

I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Manurewa Local Board will be held on:

**Date:** Thursday, 17 April 2025  
**Time:** 1:30 pm  
**Meeting Room:** Manurewa Local Board Office  
**Venue:** 7 Hill Road  
Manurewa

---

## Manurewa Local Board

### OPEN AGENDA

---

#### MEMBERSHIP

<b>Chairperson</b>	Matt Winiata
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Glenn Murphy
<b>Members</b>	Joseph Allan Heather Andrew Angela Cunningham-Marino Andrew Lesa Rangi McLean

(Quorum 4 members)

**Chloe Hill**  
**Democracy Advisor**

**11 April 2025**

Contact Telephone: 0272790211  
Email: [chloe.hill@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:chloe.hill@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)  
Website: [www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](http://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)



<b>ITEM</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1	Nau mai   Welcome	5
2	Ngā Tamōtanga   Apologies	5
3	Te Whakapuaki i te Whai Pānga   Declaration of Interest	5
4	Te Whakaū i ngā Āmiki   Confirmation of Minutes	5
5	He Tamōtanga Motuhake   Leave of Absence	5
6	Te Mihi   Acknowledgements	5
7	Ngā Petihana   Petitions	5
8	Ngā Tono Whakaaturanga   Deputations	5
	8.1 Deputation - Randwick Skatepark	5
	8.2 Deputation - Warriors Community Foundation	6
	8.3 Deputation - Saving Hope Foundation	6
9	Te Matapaki Tūmatanui   Public Forum	6
10	Ngā Pakihi Autaia   Extraordinary Business	6
11	Governing Body Members' Update	9
12	Chairperson's Update	11
13	2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three Grants Allocations	13
14	Auckland Transport Update for the Manurewa Local Board - April 2025	33
15	Manurewa Local Board views on the draft Contributions Policy 2025	35
16	Local board feedback on the Land Transport Management (Time of Use Charging) Amendment Bill	129
17	Allocation of decision-making responsibilities for council-controlled organisation activities coming in house	131
18	Proposed changes to the draft Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy	163
19	Public feedback on proposal to amend dog policy and bylaw	201
20	Manurewa Local Board Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar - April 2025	211
21	Manurewa Local Board Workshop Records	215
22	Te Whakaaro ki ngā Take Pūtea e Autaia ana   Consideration of Extraordinary Items	



## 1 Nau mai | Welcome

A board member will lead the meeting in prayer.

## 2 Ngā Tamōtanga | Apologies

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

## 3 Te Whakapuaki i te Whai Pānga | Declaration of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

## 4 Te Whakaū i ngā Āmiki | Confirmation of Minutes

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whakaū / confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 20 March 2025, as true and correct.

## 5 He Tamōtanga Motuhake | Leave of Absence

At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

## 6 Te Mihi | Acknowledgements

At the close of the agenda no requests for acknowledgements had been received.

## 7 Ngā Petihana | Petitions

At the close of the agenda no requests to present petitions had been received.

## 8 Ngā Tono Whakaaturanga | Deputations

Standing Order 7.7 provides for deputations. Those applying for deputations are required to give seven working days notice of subject matter and applications are approved by the Chairperson of the Manurewa Local Board. This means that details relating to deputations can be included in the published agenda. Total speaking time per deputation is ten minutes or as resolved by the meeting.

### 8.1 Deputation - Randwick Skatepark

#### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. Aaron Martin will be in attendance to speak to the board about issues at Randwick skatepark, particularly pertaining to the surfaces.

**Ngā tūtohunga  
Recommendation/s**

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whakamihi / thank Aaron Martin for his attendance.

## 8.2 Deputation - Warriors Community Foundation

**Te take mō te pūrongo  
Purpose of the report**

1. Lincoln Jefferson, from Warriors Community Foundation will be in attendance to speak to the board about what the Foundation does in the local board area.

**Ngā tūtohunga  
Recommendation/s**

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whakamihi / thank Lincoln Jefferson for his attendance.

## 8.3 Deputation - Saving Hope Foundation

**Te take mō te pūrongo  
Purpose of the report**

1. Jo Coulam from Saving Hope Foundation will be in attendance to speak to the board about his experience with roaming dogs and desexing.

**Ngā tūtohunga  
Recommendation/s**

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whakamihi / thank Jo Coulam for his attendance.

## 9 Te Matapaki Tūmatanui | Public Forum

A period of time (approximately 30 minutes) is set aside for members of the public to address the meeting on matters within its delegated authority. A maximum of three minutes per speaker is allowed, following which there may be questions from members.

At the close of the agenda no requests for public forum had been received.

## 10 Ngā Pakihi Autaia | Extraordinary Business

Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“An item that is not on the agenda for a meeting may be dealt with at that meeting if-

- (a) The local authority by resolution so decides; and
- (b) The presiding member explains at the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public,-
  - (i) The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and
  - (ii) The reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.”

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

- (a) That item may be discussed at that meeting if-
  - (i) That item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and
  - (ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but
- (b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion.”





## Governing Body Members' Update

File No.: CP2025/05945

Item 11

### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To provide an opportunity for the ward area Governing Body members to update the local board on Governing Body issues they have been involved with since the previous local board meeting.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. Standing Orders 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 provide for Governing Body members to update their local board counterparts on regional matters of interest to the local board.

### Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whiwhi / receive verbal or written updates from Councillors Angela Dalton and Daniel Newman.

### Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

### Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Chloe Hill - Democracy Advisor
Authorisers	Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager



## Chairperson's Update

File No.: CP2025/05946

### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To provide an opportunity for the Manurewa Local Board Chairperson to update the local board on activities undertaken in their capacity as Chairperson since the last business meeting.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. The Manurewa Local Board Chairperson will update the local board on their activities as Chairperson since the last business meeting.

### Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whiwhi / receive the verbal or written report from the Manurewa Local Board Chairperson.

### Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

### Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Chloe Hill - Democracy Advisor
Authorisers	Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager



## 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three Grants Allocations

File No.: CP2025/04053

### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To fund, part-fund or decline applications for 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. This report presents applications received in 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three in Attachment A.
3. The Manurewa Local Board adopted the Manurewa Local Board Grants Programme 2024/2025 as provided in Attachment B. The document sets application guidelines for contestable community grants submitted to the local board.
4. The Manurewa Local Board set a total community grants budget of \$156,979 for the 2024/2025 financial year.
5. On 19 September 2024, a total of \$39,194.46 was allocated towards 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round One (MR/2024/144).

On 20 February 2025, a total of \$30,000 was reallocated from work programme ID 281 Community Grants Manurewa to fund an economic development scoping activity (MR/2025/15).

An additional \$1,838.10 from the 2024/2025 Manurewa Rangatahi Youth Grant has been reallocated to the Community Grants budget.

A total of \$7,102.70 has been refunded from previous community grant applications:

- \$3,000 refunded by The UpsideDowns Education Trust (application LG2210-425) due to project cancellation.
- \$800.70 refunded by Friends of Weymouth Inc (application LG2110-224) due to the grant not being fully utilised.
- \$950 refunded by Te Ara Poutama AE Centre (application LG2410-333) due to the grant not being fully utilised.
- \$1,852 refunded by National Council of Women - Manukau Branch (application LG2210-134) due to project cancellation.
- \$500 refunded by Charles Taliauli (application YG2510-123) due to no suitable camp being available.

This will bring the remaining budget available for the remaining two local grant rounds to \$47,027.42.

6. Forty-six local grant applications were received in 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three, requesting a total amount of \$475,339.24.

### Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Manurewa Local Grant Round Three 2024/2025

Item 13

**Table One: Manurewa Local Grant Round Three 2024/2025 applications**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Eligibility
LG2510-301	Shivarchan Senior Citizens Association	Community	Towards venue hire, printing and decorations and catering cost to celebrate Matariki at Te Matariki Clendon Community Centre on 14 June 2025	\$1,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-302	Weymouth Residents & Ratepayers Association	Community	Towards a contribution of Weymouth News printing cost from 1 June 2025 to 1 August 2025	\$4,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-303	New Foundations Trust	Community	Towards mentors fee to deliver New Foundation Trust mentoring programmes at Manurewa schools from 2 June 2025 to 27 November 2025	\$10,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-304	Manurewa Rugby League Football & Sports Club Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards rugby league balls and first-aid kits to support Manurewa Rugby League Clubs from 3 May 2025 to 9 August 2025	\$8,026.00	Eligible
LG2510-305	Pacific Seniors' Association Incorporated	Community	Towards catering, event, transportation, printer, marketing material for Pacific Seniors' Association yearly operating and event cost in Manurewa from 1 May 2025 to 30 April 2026	\$30,248.00	Eligible
LG2510-306	Te Ara Poutama AE Centre	Community	Towards cost for young people to attend a two-day 3D printing workshop at Te Ara Poutama AE Centre from 5 May 2025 to 31 July 2025	\$3,500.00	Eligible

LG2510-307	Imitate Me Dance Community Limited	Arts and culture	Towards venue hire, staff wage, kai, office resources, marketing, project management and sport equipment for Express Yourself programme at Manurewa Leisure Centre from 14 July 2025 to 3 July 2026	\$149,288.00	Eligible
LG2510-308	Re-Creators Charitable Trust	Community	Towards tutor fee, project management, prep and materials, marketing, traveling and admin cost to deliver Community Upcycling Workshops at local community centres and libraries in Manurewa from 1 May 2025 to 31 July 2025	\$4,960.00	Eligible
LG2510-309	New Zealand Council of Victim Support Groups	Community	Towards a contribution to the victim support's volunteer programme in Manurewa from 1 May 2025 to 30 April 2025	\$7,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-311	Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Incorporated	Community	Towards petrol and vehicle related cost for Waka of Caring Drop-in Centre at 58 Mahia Road from 2 May 2025 to 31 December 2025	\$2,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-313	MR C S F D PUIRI (on behalf of Freshmeat Armwrestling Club)	Sport and recreation	Towards advertising cost such as signs, flags, gazebo and banners for an arm-wrestling club based in Totara Park from 28 June 2025 to 5 July 2025	\$1,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-314	T W H Foundation (Transformative Whakamana Hapu Foundation)	Community	Towards venue hire, marketing, supplies cost to deliver Whakamana Hapu Services at Manu Tukutuku from 8 May 2025 to 17 July 2025	\$4,777.05	Ineligible

Item 13

LG2510-317	Disability Sport Auckland Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards a contribution for venue hire, facilitating cost and Junior Development Officer wage to deliver 2025 Manurewa Table Tennis programme at 3 McVilly Road Manurewa from 1 May 2025 to 20 December 2025	\$3,383.52	Eligible
LG2510-319	Big Buddy Mentoring Trust	Community	Towards a contribution for office rent, psychological assessments, advertising, and staff supervision costs to deliver programmes from 1 May 2025 to 30 April 2026	\$5,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-320	Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	Community	Towards a contribution for overall mobility dog food cost from 1 May 2025 to 31 August 2025	\$1,500.00	Eligible
LG2510-321	Pageanz Worldwide Limited	Events	Towards venue hire, hair and make up team, flowers, half time entertainment and media cost to hold Miss Earth New Zealand at BNZ Theatre and Due Drop Centre on 31 May 2025	\$35,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-322	Rawiri Residents Association Incorporated	Community	Towards tutor fee to run Sew Simple Sewing Class at Rawiri Community House from 1 August 2025 to 1 August 2026	\$1,950.00	Eligible
LG2510-324	Auckland Seniors Support And Caring Group Incorporated	Arts and culture	Towards venue hire, tutors fee and costume cost to deliver our performance our culture project at Manurewa Library from 3 May 2025 to 27 December 2025	\$2,500.00	Eligible



LG2510-327	The Rising Foundation	Community	Towards programme coordinator operating cost to run mentor/leadership programme at Manurewa High School from 13 May 2025 to 30 June 2025	\$4,115.00	Eligible
LG2510-328	Guardians of Our Children Charitable Trust	Community	Towards a contribution towards programme delivery cost including facilitator, meeting, volunteer and peer support related cost at Kingdom Fit Weymouth from 1 June 2025 to 31 May 2026	\$15,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-330	Mrs Baomei Zhuang & Mr Fumin Chao	Community	Towards venue hire, admin, printing and transportation cost to deliver weekly Tai Chi programme at Wiri Community Hall from 8 May 2025 to 18 December 2025	\$991.50	Ineligible
LG2510-331	Life Education Trust Counties Manukau	Community	Towards programme delivery cost to run health and wellbeing programmes for youth in Manurewa schools from 19 May 2025 to 22 August 2025	\$10,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-332	Retima House Limited	Community	Towards equipment, materials, advertising, certificate, and food cost to deliver Retima Sewing Class at Clendon Library from 14 March 2025	\$1,000.00	Ineligible
LG2510-333	Rawiri Residents Association Incorporated	Community	Towards restricted and full licence driver training and test facilitation cost in Manurewa from 1 August 2025 to 1 August 2026	\$13,340.00	Eligible
LG2510-334	Momentum Charitable Trust	Community	Towards cost to run four one-day life and financial skills programmes at Manurewa Probation Centre from 2 July	\$6,780.00	Eligible

Item 13

			2025 to 30 September 2025		
LG2510-336	Lillita Nathuran	Sport and recreation	Towards equipment for rugby training programme for Da Squad in Manurewa from 21 April 2025 to 31 October 2025	\$1,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-339	PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Community	Towards a contribution to wages and transportation cost to run PHAB club from 6 May 2025 to 5 May 2026	\$3,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-340	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards a contribution of volunteers training and telecommunication cost at the Youthline House to support youth from 1 May 2025 to 1 May 2026	\$8,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-343	South Auckland Choral Society Incorporated	Arts and culture	Towards a contribution for related cost to deliver South Auckland Choral concert - 2025 Term 2 at Crossroads Church from 1 June 2025 to 31 August 2025	\$1,500.00	Eligible
LG2510-346	Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust	Environment	Towards a contribution to desexing, euthanasia, medications, X-rays, tests, treatments and microchips cost to control the number of unwanted cats in Manurewa community from 1 June 2025 to 1 December 2025	\$10,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-347	Tōtara Hospice	Community	Towards branded marquees for Tōtara Hospice community networking from 1 May 2025	\$2,492.80	Eligible

LG2510-348	Totara Farm Trust	Community	Towards webcare upgrade cost for Totara Farm Trust from 1 April 2025 to 30 September 2025	\$10,000.00	Ineligible
LG2510-351	Eastern Volleyball Club	Sport and recreation	Towards a contribution for venue hire and facilitation cost to support Manukau Premier League, U15 and Kiwi Cup National Champs at Ōtara Pool & Leisure Centre, Allan Brewster Leisure Centre and Pullman Arena from 2 May 2025 to 27 September 2025	\$7,500.00	Eligible
LG2510-352	Shiloh Creative Life Centre Charitable Trust	Arts and culture	Towards artist facilitation, venue hire, admin and media cost to run Outside the Box - FREE FLOW project at Apopo Studio Manurewa from 4 May 2025 to 8 December 2025	\$2,980.00	Eligible
LG2510-353	What Hope Community Trust	Community	Towards venue hire and coach cost to deliver Elevate Basketball project at Te Matariki Clendon Community Centre Stadium from 3 May 2025 to 29 November 2025	\$9,124.07	Eligible
LG2510-354	Auckland Southern District Chinese Association	Community	Towards instructor and trainer fees, venue cost to deliver community activities at Manurewa St Lukes Anglican Church and Botanical Gardens from 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025	\$2,447.38	Eligible
LG2510-356	Weymouth Sea Scouts	Community	Towards removal and install new fence cost for Weymouth Sea Scouts from 1 May 2025 to 31 May 2025	\$38,225.00	Eligible

Item 13

LG2510-358	YMCA North Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards a contribution for overall project delivery cost to deliver The Y Intermediate Sports Camps with Manurewa Schools at The Y Camp Adair from 23 June 2025 to 6 October 2025	\$10,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-359	Tread Lightly Charitable Trust	Environment	Towards a contribution to staff wage and towing cost for Tread Lightly mobile environmental classroom schools visiting cost in Manurewa from 5 May 2025 to 12 December 2025	\$8,197.00	Eligible
LG2510-360	Action Education Incorporated	Community	Towards operational cost to deliver twenty Spoken Word Poetry workshops at Manurewa High School from 1 June 2025 to 31 December 2025	\$5,000.00	Eligible
LG2510-361	Babystart Charitable Trust	Community	Towards a contribution for project administration, box content and logistics cost to provide and distribute baby boxes in Manurewa area from 1 May 2025 to 30 April 2026	\$4,738.00	Eligible
LG2510-362	Auckland Challenge Incorporated	Community	Towards staff cost, administration and Adventurous Journey Kayaking cost to run Duke of Edinburgh's Award at Manurewa High School from 1 May 2025 to 31 December 2025	\$7,964.40	Eligible
LG2510-363	Tetua Singh	Community	Towards venue hire, fliers and facilitation cost to deliver free Zumba sessions at Manurewa Leisure Center from 6 May 2025 to 26 May 2025	\$990.80	Ineligible

LG2510-365	Mapura Studios Division of Panacea Arts Charitable Trust	Community	Towards art therapist time, mileage and venue hire cost to run Feel Good Friday Art Club at Randwick Park Community House from 28 April 2025 to 19 September 2025	\$3,805.72	Eligible
LG2510-367	Interacting	Arts and culture	Towards a contribution to drama tutor, Hip Hop tutor, assistant tutor and venue hire cost to deliver Interacting Classes at Nathan Homestead from 1 May 2025 to 18 December 2025	\$11,015.00	Eligible
LG2510-368	Jenniene Fleming	Community	Towards equipment hire, trainer fee, venue hire cost to deliver free Zumba classes at Alfriston College from 5 May 2025 to 28 May 2025	\$1,000.00	Eligible
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$475,339.24</b>	

## Horopaki Context

7. The local board allocates grants to groups and organisations delivering projects, activities and services that benefit Aucklanders and contribute to the vision of being a world class city.
8. The Auckland Council Community Grants Policy supports each local board to adopt a grants programme. The local board grants programme sets out:
  - local board priorities
  - exclusions
  - grant types, the number of grant rounds and when these will open and close
  - any additional accountability requirements.
9. The Manurewa Local Board adopted the Grants Programme for 2024/2025 in Attachment B. The document sets application guidelines for contestable community grants submitted to the local board.
10. The community grant programmes have been extensively advertised through the council grants webpage, local board webpages, local board e-newsletters, Facebook pages, council publications, radio, and community networks.

## Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu Analysis and advice

11. The aim of the local board grant programme is to deliver projects and activities which align with the outcomes identified in the local board plan. All applications have been assessed utilising the Community Grants Policy and the local board grant programme criteria. The eligibility of each application is identified in the report recommendations.

## Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi Climate impact statement

12. The local board grants programme aims to respond to Auckland Council's commitment to address climate change by providing grants to individuals and groups for projects that support and enable community climate action.
13. Community climate action involves reducing or responding to climate change by local residents in a locally relevant way. Local board grants can contribute to expanding climate action by supporting projects that reduce carbon emissions and increase community resilience to climate impacts. Examples of projects include local food production and food waste reduction; increasing access to single-occupancy transport options, home energy efficiency and community renewable energy generation; local tree planting and streamside revegetation; and educating about sustainable lifestyle choices that reduce carbon footprints.

## Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

14. Based on the main focus of an application, a subject matter expert from the relevant department will provide input and advice. The main focus of an application is identified as arts, community, events, sport and recreation, environment, or heritage.
15. The grants programme has no identified impacts on council-controlled organisations and therefore their views are not required.

## Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

16. Local boards are responsible for the decision-making and allocation of local board community grants. The Manurewa Local Board is required to fund, part-fund or decline these grant applications against the local board priorities identified in the local board grant programme.
17. Staff will provide feedback to unsuccessful grant applicants.

## Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

18. The local board grants programme aims to respond to Auckland Council's commitment to improving Māori wellbeing by providing grants to individuals and groups who deliver positive outcomes for Māori. Auckland Council's Ngā Mātārae department has provided input and support towards the development of the community grant processes.

## Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications

19. The Manurewa Local Board set a total community grants budget of \$156,979 for the 2024/2025 financial year.
20. On 19 September 2024, a total of \$39,194.46 was allocated towards 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round One (MR/2024/144).

On 20 February 2025, a total of \$30,000 was reallocated from work programme ID 281 Community Grants Manurewa to fund an economic development scoping activity (MR/2025/15).

An additional \$1,838.10 from the 2024/2025 Manurewa Rangatahi Youth Grant has been reallocated to the Community Grants budget.

A total of \$7,102.70 has been refunded from previous community grant applications:

- \$3,000 refunded by The UpsideDowns Education Trust (application LG2210-425) due to project cancellation
- \$800.70 refunded by Friends of Weymouth Inc (application LG2110-224) due to the grant not being fully utilised
- \$950 refunded by Te Ara Poutama AE Centre (application LG2410-333) due to the grant not being fully utilised
- \$1,852 refunded by National Council of Women - Manukau Branch (application LG2210-134) due to project cancellation
- \$500 refunded by Charles Taliauli (application YG2510-123) due to no suitable camp being available.

This will bring the budget available for the remaining two local grant rounds to \$47,027.42.

21. Forty-six local grant applications were received in 2024/2025 Manurewa Local Grant Round Three, requesting a total amount of \$475,339.24.

## Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations

22. The allocation of grants occurs within the guidelines and criteria of the Community Grants Policy and the local board grants programme. The assessment process has identified a low risk associated with funding the applications in this round.

## Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps

23. Following the Manurewa Local Board allocating funding for Local Grants Round Three, grants staff will notify the applicants of the local board's decision.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A⇒</a>	2024/2025 Manurewa Local Board Local Grant Round Three Application Summary ( <i>Under Separate Cover</i> )	
<a href="#">B↓</a>	2024/2025 Manurewa Community Grants Programme	25

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Item 13

Authors	Amber Deng - Grants Advisor
Authorisers	Pierre Fourie - Grants & Incentives Manager Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager





# Manurewa Community Grants Programme 2024/2025

[aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](http://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)



# Contents

Manurewa Local Board Community Grants Programme 2024/2025.....	3
Higher Priorities for funding .....	4
Lower Priorities for funding .....	5
Investment approach.....	5
Application dates.....	6
Accountability measures .....	6

2 Manurewa Community Grants Programme 2024/2025

# Manurewa Local Board

## Community Grants Programme 2024/2025

Our Local Grants Programme aims to provide grants to local communities in order to help them achieve their aspirations. So together we will help Manurewa thrive and enable people to connect. Our grants programme will be targeted towards supporting the following objectives, as outlined in the [Manurewa Local Board Plan 2023](#):

Local Board Plan	Objectives – what your grants should achieve
<p><b>Our people</b></p> <p>Our people are resilient, connected and engaged. We take pride in Manurewa, enjoying quality of life, diversity and a sense of safety and connection.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Family, whānau and social wellbeing is strengthened</li> <li>• Older people are connected socially through age-friendly activities and opportunities</li> <li>• Māori participation is effective and meaningful</li> <li>• Young people are engaged, have a voice and contribute positively to local life</li> <li>• People know each other, feel connected in their neighbourhoods and play a key part in shaping Manurewa</li> <li>• People feel their neighbourhoods and public places are safe and attractive</li> </ul>
<p><b>Our environment</b></p> <p>Our environment is protected, restored and enhanced. We care for our natural treasures, restored waterways and flourishing urban forest. We're reducing our carbon footprint, greenhouse gas emissions and waste, and building community resilience to climate change effects.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We protect our natural areas, are pest free and regenerating to enhance biodiversity and ecosystems</li> <li>• We are a low-carbon community with zero waste</li> <li>• Our communities strengthen their resilience to disasters and climate change effects</li> <li>• The water quality of our harbours and waterways is steadily improving</li> </ul>
<p><b>Our community</b></p> <p>Our communities enjoy responsive services and facilities that enable great participation. Our facilities and public places are popular gathering points. They offer choices for people from different backgrounds and life-stages to take part in sports, recreation, creativity and play.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People can easily access free social and recreational activity</li> <li>• Our open space and sports field network meets the demands of our diverse communities</li> <li>• Facilities and public spaces are welcoming, inclusive and promote wellbeing and sustainability outcomes</li> <li>• Our communities experience food security</li> <li>• Climate change and sustainability initiatives are visible within our local facilities</li> <li>• Māori heritage and identity are an intrinsic part of who we are and what we experience every day</li> <li>• Children have lots of options for casual or informal play</li> <li>• Creative talent is visible and celebrated</li> </ul>

<p><b>Our places</b></p> <p>Our urban development attracts quality employment, community and sustainability outcomes that meet the needs of our growing population. Our transport network is accessible, affordable, offers choice and makes it easy to move around.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Great South Road corridor is a great place to live and do business with an integrated regional transport hub</li> <li>• Cultural diversity is reflected in our amenities</li> <li>• Manurewa residents benefit from developments taking place in Manukau</li> <li>• Our streets and paths are safe and easy to use</li> <li>• Transport options encourage a mode shift from private car use, are easy to access and meet diverse community needs</li> </ul>
<p><b>Our economy</b></p> <p>Our local economy is strong, and our town centres are thriving. People can live, work and play close to home. Businesses want to invest here, local people can get quality local jobs, and young people are well prepared for, and engaged in, the workforce.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Our local economy continues to grow</li> <li>• Local ventures enjoy economic success, innovation and enterprise</li> <li>• Young people have the skills and training needed for quality, sustainable employment</li> <li>• Māori and Pasifika are engaged in creating and sharing the benefits of a fairer economy for south Auckland</li> </ul>

## Higher Priorities for funding:

A higher priority will be given to projects/activities that are:

- Strengthening neighbourhood cohesion, whanau and tamariki well-being
- Supporting youth development, employment opportunities for young people through targeted training and skill-building programmes
- Showcasing and celebrating Māori culture, stories and identity
- Increasing the celebration of cultural diversity
- Support and promotion of Māori success, innovation and enterprise
- Community-led education programmes that increase awareness of low carbon actions people can take to achieve energy efficient and healthy homes and lifestyles
- Encouraging reductions in illegal dumping across all communities in Manurewa
- Including older people and foster their community participation
- Recreational activities in our facilities and parks that support people of all ages' physical, social and mental wellbeing
- Providing free or low-cost training opportunities and resources for skills and qualifications.

### Healthy Environment Principles

The Manurewa Local Board has endorsed the Healthy Environment principles:  
Applicants with the following messages and practices are encouraged to apply:

- Smoke free
- Zero waste
- Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice
- Active lifestyles

### Lower priorities for funding:

A lower priority will be automatically given to applications that are:

- ticketed events
- consistently requesting for wages, admin and/or operational overheads
- benefit a third party (e.g. activity to gain money for an organisation)
- for activities, or from groups outside the Local Board area

### Exclusions - What we won't fund

In addition to the eligibility criteria outlined in the Community Grants Policy, the Manurewa Local Board will not fund:

- Applicants who have failed to complete or provide a satisfactory accountability form from previous grants received
- Applicants with no quotes provided
- Applications requesting funding for projects or events which have already taken place

### Investment approach

The Manurewa Local Board has allocated budgets to support the grants programme as follows:

- Local Grants \$1,000+

## Application dates

Applications will be accepted from the opening date and must be submitted by the closing date. Applicants will be notified of the outcome after the decision date. Projects and funding request item(s) must occur on or after the start date to be eligible.

### Local Grant Round Dates:

Type of grant	Round	Open	Close	Decision	Project start
Local Grant	One	24 June 2024	2 August 2024	19 September 2024	1 October 2024
Local Grant	Two	2 September 2024	11 October 2024	5 December 2024	31 December 2024
Local Grant	Three	20 January 2025	28 February 2025	17 April 2025	1 May 2025
Local Grant	Four	17 March 2025	25 April 2025	19 June 2025	1 July 2025

### Multi-board Grant Round Dates:

Please note that the Multi-board Grant programme has been cancelled for financial year 2024/2025.

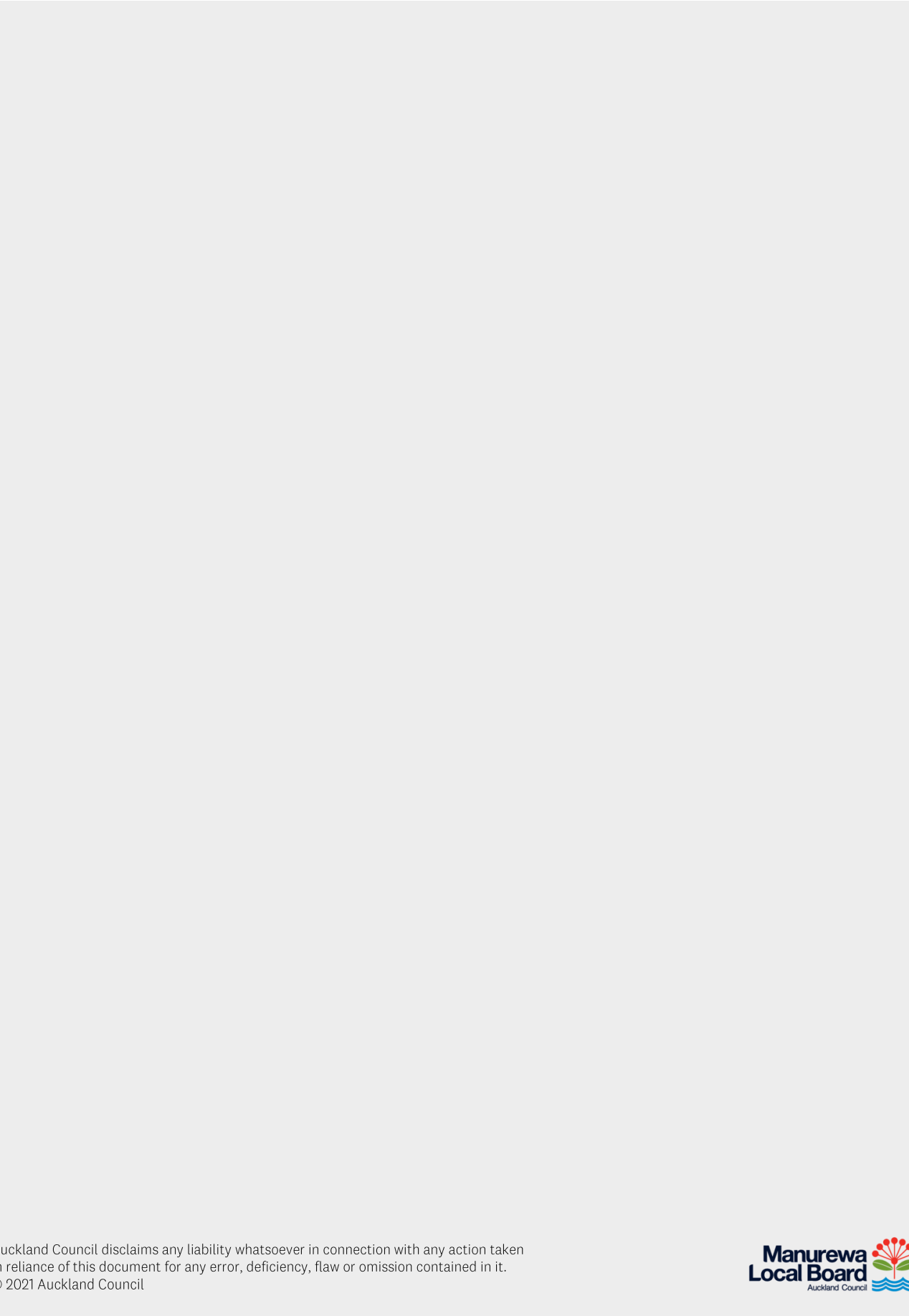
If your project spans across and/or have participants from multiple local board areas, you may apply to each respective local board through their individual grant programmes.

## Accountability measures

The Manurewa Local Board requires that all successful applicants to:

- Complete and submit accountability report by the due date, proving that the grant has been used to deliver the set outcomes and objectives
- Include Manurewa local board logo on publicity and promotional material, with the words “funded by/part funded by Manurewa Local Board”

Additionally, successful applicants would be welcome to provide a verbal report at a Manurewa Local Board business meeting. Ten minutes at the start of the meeting can be set aside for a deputation or three minutes during public forum. Please contact the local board’s Democracy Advisor to make arrangements.



Auckland Council disclaims any liability whatsoever in connection with any action taken  
in reliance of this document for any error, deficiency, flaw or omission contained in it.  
© 2021 Auckland Council





## Auckland Transport Update for the Manurewa Local Board - April 2025

File No.: CP2025/06450

Item 14

### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To receive the Auckland Transport report to the Manurewa Local Board for April 2025.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. Auckland Transport's Manurewa Local Board Update - April report is provided as Attachment A.

### Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) whiwhi / receive the report and recommendations from Auckland Transport titled Manurewa Local Board Update – April 2025 in Attachment A.

### Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A⇒	Manurewa Local Board Update - April 2025 ( <i>Under Separate Cover</i> )	

### Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Chloe Hill - Democracy Advisor
Authorisers	Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager



# Manurewa Local Board views on the draft Contributions Policy 2025

File No.: CP2025/06455

Item 15

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose of the report

1. To invite local board views on the draft Contributions Policy 2025 for inclusion in the Governing Body decision report on 1 May 2025.

## Whakarāpopototanga matua

### Executive summary

2. The most-recent full review of the contributions policy, was completed and adopted in December 2021, based on the investments in the Long-term Plan 2021-2031. This was operational from 10 January 2022.
3. In April 2023, the Governing Body adopted the Contributions Policy 2022 Variation A which added investments over a 30-year period to support growth in Drury.
4. In June 2024, the council adopted its new Long-term Plan 2024-2034, which sets out capital expenditure plans for this period. The Contributions Policy 2025 now proposed for adoption reflects these decisions.
5. The draft Contributions Policy 2025 also includes investments over a longer time horizon for the Inner Northwest, and Auckland Housing Programme (AHPs) and to update the investments to be made in Drury beyond 2031. This follows through on the agreement in principle from December 2021 (FIN/2021/119) and subsequent noting in April 2023 (GB/2023/63).
6. The remaining Investment Priority Area (IPA), the City Centre/City Rail Link (CRL) stations, will be added as a next step later in 2025/early 2026 as more information becomes available, Also in this timeframe, updates will be made for additional investments in Drury West, and stormwater in Mt Roskill and Māngere.
7. The Governing Body approved consultation on the draft Contributions Policy 2025 in September 2024 and consultation took place from September to December 2024.
8. A memorandum and summary of feedback received from consultation was circulated to all local board and Governing Body members in February 2025. These are attached to this report as Attachment F.
9. This was followed up with Subject Matter Expert (SME) attendance at local board workshops as requested by individual local boards.
10. Any local board views agreed through this report will form an attachment to the decision-making report being presented to Governing Body on 1 May 2025.

## Ngā tūhunga

### Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) tuku / provide views on the draft Contributions Policy 2025 for inclusion in the Governing Body decision report on 1 May 2025.

## Horopaki Context

11. Development contributions (DCs) allow for an equitable and proportionate share of the total cost of growth-related capital expenditure to be recovered from the development community. The Contributions Policy sets out how the council will recover from new development an appropriate and fair share of the cost of infrastructure investment attributable to growth.
12. Auckland's population has grown substantially over the 12 years to the end of 2024, from 1.4 million to over 1.8 million at an average of 1.4 per cent annually. It is forecast to continue to grow, with approximately 200,000 more Aucklanders expected by 2034. The population is expected to grow by a further 400,000 by 2054<sup>1</sup>.
13. To support the development enabled by the Auckland Unitary Plan, we are facing both immediate and longer-term demands for infrastructure in growth areas. If we do not adequately plan for the delivery and funding of this infrastructure, the cumulative effects of this development could lead to an unfair rates burden on future ratepayers or a risk of infrastructure shortfalls for future residents.
14. Auckland Council's current contributions policy was introduced in January 2022 and later updated from June 2023 to extend cost recovery in Drury over a 30-year period instead of the previous 10-year approach.
15. Between September and November 2024, the council consulted on a proposal to adopt a new policy that incorporates updated capital expenditure from the Long-term Plan 2024-2034, revised growth and interest rate forecasts, adjustments to project costs, and extended investment planning for Drury.
16. The proposed policy also expands the 30-year cost recovery model to other Investment Priority Areas, including the Inner Northwest (Red Hills, Westgate, and Whenuapai) and Auckland Housing Programme (AHP) areas in Tāmaki, Māngere, and Mt Roskill. In addition, several smaller adjustments aim to ensure fairer cost distribution between ratepayers and developers.
17. The policy proposed for consultation included \$10.3 billion in growth-related capital investment in the period to 2034, increasing the average development contribution from \$21,000 to \$30,000, while contributions in Drury would rise from \$70,000 to \$83,000. The proposed policy also provided for \$10.9 billion of investment in Drury, Inner Northwest, and the AHP areas in the period beyond 2034. With these investments included the average DC price across the region would rise to \$50,000. Different charges apply to different geographical areas based on the relevant activity funding areas in the proposal.
18. The Consultation Document (CD) provided to support consultation set out the key issues to be considered in assessing the proposal. The CD can be found at Attachment C. The key changes set out in consultation are summarised below.

### Update for decisions in the LTP 2024-2034 and updates to Drury

19. The draft Contributions Policy 2025 that was consulted on updated the capital expenditure projects to reflect the decisions made since 2021 and the associated investment planned over the 10-year timeframe of the LTP.
20. The key changes include:
  - Level crossings – Takanini (\$550 million)
  - Development of new town square in Henderson (\$12.5 million)
  - Waterview catchment separation (\$59 million) – updated costs.

<sup>1</sup> The current population estimate is based on the most recent population estimates from StatsNZ. The post-covid period has been one of particularly high volatility with growth exceeding expectations. Future forecasts are based on the current 'most likely' Auckland growth scenario, AGSv1.1. These figures are the central scenario noting that the low and high are +/- 300,000 either side.

21. The current contributions policy included projects which are now funded as part of the NZ Upgrade Programme. Government decisions on the NZ Upgrade Programme had not been made at the time the Contributions Policy 2022 Variation A was adopted. We are now removing these projects from the policy as they are not expected to require council funding and there is no basis to recover any costs for them. Contributions collected for these projects to date will be re-allocated against similar projects within the same funding area.
22. The assessment of requirements for stormwater infrastructure in Drury has now been completed. This identified one project the council would need to deliver in addition to those that would be provided by developers as a condition of resource consent, and this has been included in the draft policy. Some adjustments have now also been made to the timing of projects including reducing investment and deferral of the timing of open space acquisitions. The assumptions made for investments in Drury over the longer horizon have also been reviewed based on the latest available information and the capital expenditure included in the policy has been updated. This includes updated land cost assumptions, alignment with the Cost Estimation guide published by Auckland Transport, and the latest growth forecasts. These changes raised the DC price for Drury that was consulted on from \$70,000 to \$83,000.
23. The draft policy will include a list of over 1,700 programmes and projects for which the council will seek to recover the growth share of costs through development contributions (see Attachment B).
24. The table below shows the total investments with a growth component in transport, stormwater, reserves, and community facilities over the LTP period and their funding source in the CD. In this analysis and that which follows later it is assumed that National Land Transport Fund from Waka Kotahi will fund 51 per cent funding of qualifying transport projects.

Funding source	CAPEX investment type \$ millions				
	Transport	Reserves	Community spaces	Stormwater	Total funding
<b>Total NZTA/Waka Kotahi</b>	3,569	0	0	0	<b>3,569</b>
<b>Total rates</b>	3,072	557	301	463	<b>4,393</b>
<b>Total development contributions</b>	893	1,005	127	309	<b>2,334</b>
<b>Total CAPEX</b>	<b>7,534</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>10,296</b>

25. As a result of the capital expenditure changes in the period to 2034, updated forecasts of NZTA/Waka Kotahi funding and dwelling construction, and adjustments to the investments in Drury before and after 2034 the weighted average development contributions price for a standard residential unit would rise from \$21,000 under the Contributions Policy 2022, Variation A to \$30,000 under the draft Contributions Policy 2025. The average price increase is driven by the increased level of investment within the LTP period in the Investment Priority Areas (IPA). This is a weighted average and varies widely by location depending on the investments the council plans to make to support growth in each area.

**Inclusion of investments in IPA areas beyond 2034**

26. The consultation proposed the addition of investments beyond 2034 to support growth in the IPA areas. The proposed investments and consequent changes to DC prices for each of the IPA areas is set out below.

*Inner Northwest*

27. The LTP provides for investment of \$155 million in transport and \$139 million in reserves between 2024 and 2034. The table below shows the investments with a growth component in transport, reserves, and community facilities beyond 2034 and their funding sources. No stormwater investment is required by the council as the nature of infrastructure needed in

this area is such that it is expected to be delivered by developers as a condition of resource consent.

Total investments and funding source by activity in the Inner Northwest over a longer horizon \$ millions			
Funding source	Transport	Reserves	Community facilities
Total NZTA/Waka Kotahi	1,142	0	0
Total rates	558	118	82
Total development contributions	1,366	903	133
<b>Total CAPEX</b>	<b>3,066</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>215</b>

28. The additional funding requirement would increase the contributions price for the Inner Northwest from an average of \$25,167 per household unit equivalent (HUE) to an average of around \$98,000 per HUE when the investments beyond 2034 are added. Different charges apply to different geographical areas based on the relevant activity funding areas in the proposal. The proposed charges are set out in the table below.

Changes to funding area charges in the Inner Northwest over a longer horizon				
Funding area	Current DC charge	Proposed DC for investments within the LTP period incl regional and sub-regional DCs	Proposed DC price for investments beyond LTP	Total proposed price including all investments incl regional and sub-regional DCs
Whenuapai	\$25k	\$27k	\$75k	\$102k
Redhills	\$25k	\$27k	\$62k	\$89k
Westgate	\$23k	\$34k	\$61k	\$95k

*Māngere Auckland Housing Programme area*

29. The LTP provides for investment of \$46 million in transport and \$23 million in reserves between 2024 and 2034. The table below shows the transport investments with a growth component beyond 2034 and their funding sources. Investments in stormwater infrastructure will be added in 2025 once further work is completed.

Total investments and funding source by activity in Māngere over a longer horizon \$ millions			
Funding source	Transport	Reserves	Community facilities
Total NZTA/Waka Kotahi	292	0	0
Total rates	531	0	0
Total development contributions	89	0	0
<b>Total CAPEX</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

30. The additional funding requirement would increase the contributions price for the Māngere Auckland Housing Programme from an average of \$18,123 per HUE to an average of around \$29,000 per HUE when the investments beyond 2034 are added.

*Mt Roskill Auckland Housing Programme area*

31. The LTP provides for investment of \$44 million in transport and \$15 million in reserves between 2024 and 2034. The table below shows the transport investments with a growth component beyond 2034 and their funding sources. Investments in stormwater infrastructure will be added in 2025 once further work is completed.

Total investments and funding source by activity in Mt Roskill over a longer horizon \$ millions			
Funding source	Transport	Reserves	Community facilities
<b>Total NZTA/Waka Kotahi</b>	594	0	0
<b>Total rates</b>	677	0	0
<b>Total development contributions</b>	344	0	0
<b>Total CAPEX</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

32. The additional funding requirement would increase the contributions price for the Mt Roskill from an average of \$20,406, per HUE to an average of around \$52,000 per HUE when the investments beyond 2034 are added. Different charges may apply depending on the combination of activity funding areas a development falls within. The primary driver of the higher DCs in the above range is the recovery of historic stormwater investments in the Inner West Triangle and the Waitemātā Central funding areas.

*Tāmaki Regeneration area*

33. The LTP provides for investment of \$76 million in transport, \$67 million in stormwater, \$87 million in reserves, and \$1 million in community facilities between 2024 and 2034. The table below shows the investments with a growth component in transport, community facilities and stormwater beyond 2034 and their funding sources.

Total investments and funding source by activity in Tāmaki over a longer horizon \$ millions				
Funding source	Transport	Reserves	Community facilities	Stormwater
<b>Total NZTA/Waka Kotahi</b>	181	0	0	0
<b>Total rates</b>	194	0	41	18
<b>Total development contributions</b>	171	0	19	788
<b>Total CAPEX</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>806</b>

34. The standard of service for stormwater in Tāmaki has been planned to deliver the same level of service as in the Inner Northwest and Drury. This is higher than the service level presently provided by historical investment in the other brownfields areas that aren't expected to develop. Accordingly, the scale of and cost of the investment required to redevelop the area is substantial.
35. The additional funding requirement would increase the contributions price for Tāmaki from \$31,157 per HUE to \$119,114 per HUE when the investments beyond 2034 are added.

**Other proposed changes to the policy**

*Funding areas*

36. Changes were proposed to funding areas to provide a more refined allocation of costs to development areas to better reflect beneficiaries of the planned infrastructure. The new proposed funding areas include:
  - new sub-regional funding areas at Paerata, Whau, Inner Northwest
  - a new local funding area at Avondale.
37. Changes to neighbouring funding areas were proposed to accommodate these new areas.
38. A number of other refinements were proposed to local and sub-regional funding areas to better reflect the beneficiaries of infrastructure. Details of these changes are included in Attachment E: Funding area maps.

#### *Other changes*

39. Some technical changes were proposed to the policy to clarify its intent and ensure fairness. Changes were highlighted in the draft policy in Attachment A.
40. Aside from the proposed changes discussed, the Contributions Policy 2022, Variation A was recommended as appropriate and fit for purpose and it was proposed to continue the unamended provisions in the current policy into the new policy.

## **Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu**

### **Analysis and advice**

41. Key issues addressed in the CD related to the uncertainty inherent in taking a 30-year view of growth and the infrastructure investment required to support that along with the impact that higher DCs would have on current landowners planning to develop and whether higher DCs would impact on house prices. Key points made in the advice that supported the adoption of the draft policy for consultation on these issues is set out below. Further advice on these matters and other issues raised in consultation will form part of the advice to the council on 1 May.
42. The uncertainty associated with long-term planning is managed through the three-yearly review of our infrastructure planning priorities and funding through the council's LTP. This allows the council to manage the risk of the pace of growth changing from our forecasts and consequent changes in the required infrastructure.
43. Continuing with a 10-year focus would continue the uncertainty for developers, landowners, and other infrastructure providers. It would also make it difficult to recover a fair share of the funding of expected capital expenditure in years 11-30 from early developers to address the longer-term cumulative impacts of their development. This would risk development occurring without adequate infrastructure and place more demand on future ratepayers.
44. These changes will not materially impact on house prices, which are driven by supply and demand and are not determined via a cost-plus methodology. That is, the developers are price takers. Their market power is limited, given they are part of a larger market, and their products are substitutable for near equivalents. Higher DC prices will eventually flow through to lower prices for raw land as the cost of enabling infrastructure is capitalised into the land value. However, they may have a short-term negative impact on the pace of development as developers respond to the change. Developers must absorb the cost into a lower land value. Depending on their financial position, they may either proceed with development, defer development and hold the land awaiting future value uplift, or on-sell the land to another developer. Staff consider that these short-term effects are outweighed by better cost signalling and associated longer-term benefits.
45. As these investments are being planned over decades, they are subject to refinement as investment plans are developed further, development intentions change, and economic conditions fluctuate. Future contributions policies will be updated as more refined information becomes available.

#### *Consultation*



46. Public consultation ran from 30 September to December 2024, featuring webinars, in-person events, and an opportunity for submitters to present directly to councillors.
47. Materials released to support consultation included the following documents attached to this report:
  - Attachment A: Draft Development Contributions Policy 2025
  - Attachment B: Schedule 8 Assets for which development contributions (DCs) will be used
  - Attachment C: Consultation Document - Contributions Policy 2025
  - Attachment D: How we set Development Contributions – Cost Allocation Methodology
  - Attachment E: Funding area maps.

#### *Feedback received*

48. A total of 147 submissions were received, including 46 from organisations.
49. Key concerns raised included the impact of higher contributions on house prices and development, uncertainty around 30-year planning and cost escalation, the scale of stormwater investment in Tāmaki, delays in infrastructure investment, consideration of alternative funding sources, transparency of information, and specific issues with funding areas and projects.
50. A full analysis of the feedback can be found in Attachment F.

#### **Updates for Final Policy for Adoption**

51. Officers are analysing the points raised in the submissions. Advice on these points and further analysis conducted since the consultation process, including updated growth and economic forecasts, will be incorporated in advice to the Governing Body for decision making, planned for 1 May 2025. Potential changes to the proposed policy will also be presented at that time.
52. The Government has announced intended reforms to infrastructure funding and financing as part of the Going for Housing Growth policy program. The reforms are planned for implementation alongside council long-term plans in 2027. The exact form the reforms take will only be confirmed once legislation has passed. Staff consider that the Contributions Policy will still be required for at least the next two years and the council should continue with the updates and improvements proposed.

### **Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi** **Climate impact statement**

53. Planning now for the funding of investments to support growth in the IPAs will ensure that the council is better able to deliver the infrastructure required for development in the IPAs to manage climate impacts of development and to connect to the rest of the city with a reduced climate impact. The proposal provides for early developers to meet a share of the costs of the infrastructure they will benefit from and create the need for, to address the cumulative impacts of growth.
54. If plans for securing a share of funding with DCs from early developers aren't made now, greater demands will fall on future ratepayers to deliver this infrastructure. While adjustments can be made to the DC policy in the future these can't retrospectively secure revenue from early developers. General rates are the only practical alternative funding source to make up this shortfall. Given the competing demands on general rates there is a real risk that all the funding required won't be available in the future. This will mean the council won't be able to deliver the level of investment required, leading to a greater negative climate impact.

## Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

55. The information prepared for consultation on the draft Contributions Policy 2025 was developed in conjunction with the following council-controlled organisations and council units:
- Auckland Transport
  - Public Law
  - Policy
  - Planning and Resource Consents
  - Eke Panuku Development Auckland
  - Healthy Waters and Flood Resilience
  - Service Strategy and Partnerships
  - Chief Economist Unit
  - Spatial Analysis and Modelling.

## Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

56. The DC price varies by location depending on the cost of infrastructure required to support development in an area. These locations do not usually align to local board areas.
57. A local board briefing session was held on 30 September 2024 to brief members on this topic. Local boards have received a memorandum to update them on the review of the contributions policy and the feedback from public consultation. 18 local boards accepted an offer for workshop briefing sessions which were held in March. The purpose of this report is to seek local board views.

## Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

58. Development contributions are assessed against the demand that different types of development generate on council infrastructure. Māori developments are assessed under broader development types based on the demand they generate. For example, kaumātua housing is treated the same as retirement villages, and marae are considered under community facilities.
59. Iwi authorities with mana whenua interests were contacted prior to the start of consultation to seek expressions of interest in discussing and providing feedback on the proposed changes. All iwi authorities were also notified when consultation opened, further advising of how they could have their say. The Mana Whenua forum and other council forums were advised of the consultation.
60. Seven submitters on the proposal identified as Māori. One response supported the proposed changes to update the policy for changes to the LTP and to reflect growth beyond 2034 in the IPA areas and four were opposed. In regard to the changes to Drury and the other changes proposed two were in favour and two against. The only comment received was that new development needs to be fully funded by developers.

## Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications

61. The Long-term Plan 2024-2034 assumes DCs revenue of \$2.0 billion over the LTP period. After completing the analysis of the cost of investments in the LTP that can be recovered with DCs and the impact of the proposed policy changes, it was estimated that the revenue

would be \$2.6 billion. The achievement of this revised revenue forecast requires, as a first step, the implementation of a contributions policy updated for the capital expenditure decisions in the LTP, and the other changes proposed in this report.

## Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations

62. Forecasting long-term growth, infrastructure investment, and development contributions (DCs) carries risks, but these can be managed through the triennial long-term plans, policy adjustments, and reallocation or refunds of DCs if planned assets are not delivered.
63. There is a risk that projected development and DC revenue may not be met, which will be managed by monitoring consent applications and DC revenue.
64. The council ensures its contributions policy complies with legislation, but given the proposed increases in DCs, some developers may challenge the policy.

## Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps

65. The Governing Body will consider the feedback and updates to the proposed policy and make a decision on the final policy adoption on 1 May 2025.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A⇒</a>	Draft Development Contributions Policy 2025 ( <i>Under Separate Cover</i> )	
<a href="#">B↓</a>	Schedule 8 Asset for which development contributions (DCs) will be used	45
<a href="#">C↓</a>	Consultation Document - Contributions Policy 2025	75
<a href="#">D⇒</a>	How we set Development Contributions – Cost Allocation Methodology ( <i>Under Separate Cover</i> )	
<a href="#">E↓</a>	Funding area maps	103
<a href="#">F↓</a>	Memorandum and Summary of consultation feedback	115

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Andrew Duncan - Manager Financial Policy
Authorisers	Michael Burns - General Manager Financial Strategy Lou-Ann Ballantyne – General Manager, Governance and Engagement Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager



Schedule 8 - Assets for which development contributions will be used  
Note: Interest costs greater than revenue received is shown as negative revenue received

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Auckland Art Gallery	Redevelopment and increasing exhibition and display areas by 50%	\$110,394,899	\$20,754,241	\$89,640,658	18.8%	81.2%	\$7,412,249	\$13,341,992	No	2042
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Auckland Museum Surrounds and Cenotaph	Upgrade works include improved access to site for commemorative services	\$2,461,925	\$492,385	\$1,969,540	20.0%	80.0%	\$294,352	\$198,033	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Changing Rooms (Te Puke o Tara Sports Park)	Installation of 2 changing rooms and 3 toilets as part of the Sports Infrastructure Development Programme to develop local and sports parks to increase capacity in the network in line with the Open Space Provision policy.	\$2,445,950	\$1,528,719	\$917,231	62.5%	37.5%	\$316,803	\$1,211,916	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Cycleways and Walkways	Programme of works to increase capacity in the cycling and walkways across the region	\$512,060	\$128,015	\$384,045	25.0%	75.0%	\$56,116	\$71,899	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Drainage (Western Springs Playing Fields)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$314,230	\$314,230	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$208,339	\$105,891	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build	Minor works to increase the capacity in the library network across the region.	\$1,310,507	\$720,779	\$589,728	55.0%	45.0%	\$315,959	\$404,819	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build (Ranui)	To construct a new library facility on Council owned land in Ranui at 431 Swanson Rd to meet the current and future needs of the community.	\$14,858,098	\$3,417,363	\$11,440,735	23.0%	77.0%	\$1,547,067	\$1,870,296	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build (Te Atatu Peninsula)	Redevelopment of the existing Te Atatu Library and Community Centre involving construction of a new building to replace the existing building; extension to the existing car park and associated landscaping.	\$11,169,629	\$8,042,133	\$3,127,496	72.0%	28.0%	\$3,376,462	\$4,665,671	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build (Waiheke)	Construction of a new 800 square metre library on the existing Artworks site at 131 - 133 Ocean View Road Waiheke Island	\$4,756,315	\$2,615,973	\$2,140,342	55.0%	45.0%	\$938,572	\$1,677,401	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build (Wellsford)	The new community Library is being constructed in the War Memorial Park to meet the future needs of the Wellsford community.	\$3,482,802	\$1,985,197	\$1,497,605	57.0%	43.0%	\$712,252	\$1,272,945	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Build (Whangaparaoa)	Construction of the Whangaparaoa library to meet the needs of the Whangaparaoa community	\$4,913,439	\$1,474,032	\$3,439,407	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,249,159	\$224,873	No	2029
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Collections (ACC)	Upgrades, renewals and increases to current collections	\$18,322,319	\$549,670	\$17,772,649	3.0%	97.0%	\$343,118	\$206,552	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Collections (New Builds)	New collections to support new library developments	\$271,992	\$195,834	\$76,158	72.0%	28.0%	\$85,846	\$109,989	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Extension (Devonport)	Rebuild library, increasing footprint to approximately 950 sqm with a common floor level throughout and mezzanine level	\$3,217,211	\$1,383,401	\$1,833,810	43.0%	57.0%	\$1,333,120	\$50,280	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Library Extension / Replacement (Birkenhead)	Full replacement of library building increasing size and capacity	\$11,771,853	\$5,061,897	\$6,709,956	43.0%	57.0%	\$3,973,697	\$1,088,200	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Park Development (Colin Maiden Park - stage 2)	Development of open space and sports infrastructure to meet the demands in the area. The investigation and design phase is to first consider the best service level outcomes for those utilising Colin Maiden Park. Service level changes anticipated include items such as improvements in lighting, sports field provision and other sports related infrastructure.	\$924,750	\$462,375	\$462,375	50.0%	50.0%	\$84,562	\$377,813	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Warkworth Showgrounds	Redevelopment of the showgrounds to meet future demand arising from population growth in the area (Warkworth Structure Plan). Works include installation of lighting on 2 fields and implementation of civil works. Installation of wastewater system with landscaping.	\$8,036,819	\$8,019,070	\$17,749	99.8%	0.2%	\$3,507,706	\$4,511,364	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Warkworth Showgrounds Stage 2	Redevelopment of the showgrounds to meet future demand arising from population growth in the area (Warkworth Structure Plan).	\$624,856	\$624,856	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$465,980	\$158,876	No	2029
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Warkworth Showgrounds Stage 3	Redevelopment of the showgrounds to meet future demand arising from population growth in the area (Warkworth Structure Plan).	\$2,925,000	\$2,925,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$2,235,023	\$689,977	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Auckland wide	Wynyard Quarter Central Precinct Public Works	Open space acquisition and development in the Wynyard Quarter area to support new growth and increase visitors	\$34,284,181	\$22,284,717	\$11,999,463	65.0%	35.0%	\$8,241,975	\$14,042,743	No	2035
Community infrastructure	Central	Changing Room and Toilet (Phyllis Reserve Stage 2)	Implement the concept plan for Phyllis Reserve Stage 2 development which includes the car park area, new changing rooms and toilets (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$585,916	\$351,550	\$234,367	60.0%	40.0%	\$163,388	\$188,162	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	Churchill Park development Stage 2	Stage 2 of development of churchill park including fencing, tree planting and pedestrian access.	\$626,919	\$626,919	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$394,049	\$232,870	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	Foreshore upgrade (Onehunga Bay)	Reclamation of the Onehunga foreshore for the creation of a new park and bridge over SH20.	\$33,848,880	\$13,291,327	\$20,557,553	39.3%	60.7%	\$6,641,298	\$6,650,029	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	General Park Development (ACC)	Programme of work to increase capacity in the recreation park network across the Auckland City Isthmus	\$43,440,362	\$43,440,362	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$27,613,510	\$15,826,852	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	Lighting (Crossfield Reserve Training Lights)	Upgrade works to improve amenity value as well as sand carpet installation and training lights to increase capacity	\$323,019	\$323,019	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$172,190	\$150,829	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	Toilet - stage 2 (Phyllis Reserve)	Implement the local board approved concept plan for Phyllis Reserve, stage 2. This stage includes a standalone two pan toilet block for shared path and reserve users to meet a growing demand from population growth	\$2,205,190	\$1,378,244	\$826,946	62.5%	37.5%	\$362,324	\$1,015,919	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Central	Toilet (Fowlds Park)	Development of park amenities to support the upgraded sports infrastructure built to meet the future population growth demand in the area.	\$300,750	\$189,473	\$111,278	63.0%	37.0%	\$74,985	\$114,488	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Central	Toilet (Turner Reserve)	Develop a new public toilet on the reserve to meet the needs of new and future residents in the Auckland Housing Programme area of Mount Roskill.	\$905,810	\$181,162	\$724,648	20.0%	80.0%	\$47,625	\$133,537	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Drury / Opaheke	Changing Room and Toilet (Opaheke Reserve)	Development of sports infrastructure to meet the future service provisional requirements in the area due to population growth.	\$3,727,927	\$1,957,162	\$1,770,765	52.5%	47.5%	-\$132,967	\$2,090,129	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Drury IPA (civic park)	Library and community centre (Drury)	New facility to meet the future arising from population growth	\$72,064,454	\$63,889,624	\$8,174,830	88.7%	11.3%	\$0	\$63,889,624	Yes	2060
Community infrastructure	Drury IPA (civic space)	Aquatic and recreation centre (Drury)	New facility to meet the future arising from population growth	\$129,072,340	\$122,043,273	\$7,029,068	94.6%	5.4%	\$0	\$122,043,273	Yes	2060
Community infrastructure	Flat Bush	Cycleways and Walkways (Flat Bush)	Create a 32 kilometre network of shared walk and cycle ways throughout the Flat Bush area to meet future demand arising from population growth (Flat Bush Cycle and Walkway Network Plan).	\$323,490	\$80,873	\$242,618	25.0%	75.0%	\$42,569	\$38,303	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Flat Bush	Multi-purpose community facility (Flat Bush)	New multi-purpose to meet future demand arising from population growth in the south east area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$83,480,984	\$17,197,083	\$66,283,901	20.6%	79.4%	\$8,908,708	\$8,288,374	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Flat Bush	Playspace (Flat Bush)	Development of play space throughout the Flat Bush area to meet future demand arising from population growth (Flat Bush Master Plan).	\$231,157	\$202,263	\$28,895	87.5%	12.5%	\$186,689	\$15,574	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Flat Bush	Playspace (Flatbush)	Develop new playgrounds in the Flat Bush area to meet demand arising from population growth	\$248,810	\$124,405	\$124,405	50.0%	50.0%	\$64,316	\$60,089	No	2052

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Cycleways and Walkways (Orewa West)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the cycling and walkways across the region	\$1,778,923	\$889,461	\$889,461	50.0%	50.0%	\$774,498	\$114,964	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Toilet (Gulf Harbour Reserve)	Development of a new toilet block to meet the future demand and service provision requirements in support of the growth from sporting and Wentworth College users.	\$281,623	\$176,015	\$105,609	62.5%	37.5%	\$21,137	\$154,878	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Toilet (Metro Park East)	Development of park amenities to support the upgraded sports infrastructure built to meet the future population growth demand in the area.	\$430,881	\$379,137	\$51,744	88.0%	12.0%	\$45,529	\$333,608	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Toilet (Moana Reserve)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$393,763	\$393,763	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$277,826	\$115,936	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Toilet (Red Beach Park)	Development of park amenities to support the upgraded sports infrastructure built to meet the future population growth demand in the area.	\$266,636	\$166,648	\$99,989	62.5%	37.5%	\$20,012	\$146,636	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Hibiscus	Toilet replacement (Western Reserve)	Toilet upgrade to support increase in usability and value of park	\$998,612	\$339,528	\$659,084	34.0%	66.0%	\$257,696	\$81,832	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Albany Lakes - Foundation Infrastructure	Open space development adjacent to the Westfield Mall in Albany	\$4,596,173	\$4,596,173	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$3,405,398	\$1,190,775	No	2050
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Albany Lakes Development- Civic Park	The park comprises two artificial lakes that serve both as landscape features and stormwater ponds.	\$3,640,970	\$3,640,970	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$2,082,916	\$1,558,054	No	2029
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Awataha Greenway Plan development	Contribution to major greenway development as part of the larger "Unlock Northcote" development led by Panuku.	\$3,001,083	\$2,250,813	\$750,271	75.0%	25.0%	\$734,475	\$1,516,338	No	2052
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Canoe Ramp (Rame Reserve)	Development of park to improve capacity and value of park	\$910,116	\$910,116	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$731,983	\$178,133	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Changing Facility (Ashley Reserve)	Develop changing room and toilet facility to meet demand in the area's sports provisional requirements, this forms part of the Sports Infrastructure Development Programme to develop local and sports parks to increase capacity in the network in line with the Open Space Provision policy.	\$278,000	\$278,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$240,086	\$37,914	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Community Hub (Albany)	A new multipurpose facility in Albany to provide increase capacity	\$1,609,484	\$547,225	\$1,062,260	34.0%	66.0%	\$261,558	\$285,667	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Cycling (Sanders Reserve)	Minor works to increase the capacity in the cycling network.	\$616,000	\$462,000	\$154,000	75.0%	25.0%	\$292,108	\$169,892	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Foundation Infrastructure (NSCC)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the community infrastructure network across the North Shore area	\$10,842,901	\$10,842,901	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$8,384,931	\$2,457,970	No	2045
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Lake Town Green Reserve	Design and build of new play space on Lake Town Green.	\$279,735	\$279,735	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$136,741	\$142,994	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Northcote Community Facility	A new or comprehensively upgrade community facility Town centre project is underway to comprehensively redevelop the existing northcote shopping centre, delivering 750 new homes. Additional growth in the location is driven by Kainga Ora developments	\$25,227,380	\$7,568,214	\$17,659,166	30.0%	70.0%	\$2,469,624	\$5,098,590	No	2032
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Pathway (Normanton Reserve)	Pathway development to increase capacity and value of parks	\$151,134	\$113,683	\$37,451	75.2%	24.8%	\$87,270	\$26,413	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Pathway / Bridge (Murrays Bay)	Pathway development to increase capacity and value of parks	\$256,000	\$192,563	\$63,437	75.2%	24.8%	\$135,072	\$57,491	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Pedestrian Paths and Bridges (Kell Park)	Included in the walking programme which focuses on achieving maximum impact for short trips to the city centre, public transit interchanges, schools and local and metropolitan centres	\$421,000	\$316,676	\$104,324	75.2%	24.8%	\$226,259	\$90,417	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Playground (Kell Park)	Playground development to increase capacity and value of park	\$151,000	\$151,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$112,344	\$38,656	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Playground (Kennedy Park)	Playground development to increase capacity and value of park	\$108,000	\$87,102	\$20,898	80.7%	19.4%	\$51,960	\$35,142	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Playground (Wainoni Park)	Playground development to increase capacity and value of park	\$1,018,000	\$1,018,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$581,417	\$436,583	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Stadium Pool (Albany)	Development of a new community swimming pool on the North Harbour Stadium precinct.	\$34,241,745	\$12,669,445	\$21,572,299	37.0%	63.0%	\$6,190,888	\$6,478,557	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet (Ashley Reserve)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$427,976	\$427,976	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$209,205	\$218,771	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet (Lynn Reserve)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$152,637	\$152,637	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$74,613	\$78,024	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet (Marlborough Park 2004)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$186,000	\$186,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$153,036	\$32,964	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet (Normanton Reserve 2004)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$152,280	\$152,280	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$80,410	\$71,870	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet (Rosedale Park)	Provision of toilet to support increase in usability and value of park	\$129,531	\$129,531	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$63,318	\$66,213	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Toilet block replacement (Browns Bay / Hadfields Beach)	Toilet upgrade to support increase in usability and value of park	\$391,219	\$133,014	\$258,205	34.0%	66.0%	\$64,966	\$68,049	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Town Square (Anzac Street / Hurstmere Road)	New town square/open space Over 220 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2029.	\$15,268,310	\$1,526,831	\$13,741,479	10.0%	90.0%	\$498,228	\$1,028,603	No	2032
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Training Field (Harvey Wright)	To increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$124,561	\$124,561	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$91,166	\$33,395	No	2028
Community infrastructure	North Shore	Youth Facility In Parks (Albany)	The Upper Harbour Local Board approved this project to deliver two skate parks and youth facilities within their area. Sites include Collins Park in Greenhithe and Hooten Reserve in Albany.	\$699,869	\$349,934	\$349,934	50.0%	50.0%	\$171,056	\$178,878	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Community Centre (Massey North) [Growth Portion Only]	Improving the youth facility at Massey North.	\$14,910,788	\$14,910,788	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	-\$906,570	\$15,817,358	No	2040
Community infrastructure	Northwest	General Park Development (Observation Green)	Develop a new neighbourhood park at Observation Green Hobsonville to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$878,310	\$878,310	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	-\$5,005	\$883,315	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Multi-purpose community facility and town square (Westgate)	New multi-purpose (community facilities - 67% and library - 33%) and town square (open civic space) to meet future demand arising from population growth in the north west area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$23,679,438	\$15,865,223	\$7,814,214	67.0%	33.0%	-\$2,274,723	\$18,139,946	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Playground and landscaping development (Huapai, Matua Road)	Develop the local park in the new subdivision at Matua Road	\$695,540	\$521,655	\$173,885	75.0%	25.0%	-\$2,973	\$524,628	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Playspace with walkways (Riverhead)	Develop playspace infrastructure with walkway connections in the new Riverhead subdivision area to meet the demands of population growth in the immediate area. Works include the development of a playground including greenway/walkway connections in Riverhead Point Drive, as identified in the 2018 Riverhead Play Provision Assessment adopted by the local board.	\$797,500	\$797,500	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	-\$4,545	\$802,045	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Playspace, Carpark and Minor Assets (Riverhead War Memorial Park)	Enhance and expand the amenities on the park to meet the needs of new and future residents, including expanding and upgrading the existing playground, reconfiguring the carpark and widening and enhancing the entranceway. Project also includes renewal of other minor park assets.	\$3,385,375	\$846,344	\$2,539,031	25.0%	75.0%	-\$4,823	\$851,167	No	2033

**Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions**

Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Community infrastructure	Northwest	Town Square PC15 (Massey North)	New multi-purpose (community facilities - 67% and library - 33%) and town square (open civic space) to meet future demand arising from population growth in the north west area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$9,110,420	\$5,694,013	\$3,416,408	62.5%	37.5%	-\$606,302	\$6,300,314	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Northwest	YFTRH - HM - Te Rangi Hiroa Reserve Youth Facility	Development of an outdoor youth facility in an old wood yard site within the reserve to meet the demands of the growing population in the area and in support of the new subdivision in Swanson	\$3,276,544	\$1,599,959	\$1,676,585	97.7%	102.3%	-\$50,429	\$1,650,388	No	2048
Community infrastructure	Northwest 2025	Aquatic and recreation centre (Northwest)	New facility to meet the future arising from population growth	\$132,968,695	\$69,143,721	\$63,824,974	52.0%	48.0%	\$0	\$69,143,721	Yes	2061
Community infrastructure	Northwest 2025	Library and community centre (Whenuapai)	New facility to meet the future arising from population growth	\$81,702,844	\$63,728,218	\$17,974,626	78.0%	22.0%	\$0	\$63,728,218	Yes	2060
Community infrastructure	Paerata / Pukekohe	Community Infrastructure (Franklin)	Programme of works to increase capacity for community facilities identified in FDC Long Term Plan to support growth	\$4,085,054	\$4,085,054	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$508,689	\$3,576,365	No	2054
Community infrastructure	Paerata / Pukekohe	Eat Street Phase 1 - Town Square + Roulston Street Upgrade (Pukekohe)	New open space Over 140 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030 Approach includes catalysing new housing choices in the town centre, which are integrated with non-residential uses.	\$35,720	\$10,716	\$25,004	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,180	\$9,536	No	2054
Community infrastructure	Paerata / Pukekohe	Playground (Ray Faussett Reserve)	Develop a new playground to support new subdivisions in this area of the Belmont block.	\$472,830	\$354,623	\$118,208	75.0%	25.0%	\$39,063	\$315,560	No	2054
Community infrastructure	Rural Islands	Waiheke Service Centre	Upgrade to the Waiheke service centre	\$6,056,825	\$288,333	\$5,768,492	4.8%	95.2%	\$71,642	\$216,691	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Rural South East	Playground (Kahawairahi Drive Reserve)	Develop a new playground including associated landscaping and infrastructure to support the population growth in the south east area (Open Space Strategic Action Plan and The Auckland Plan).	\$950,007	\$831,256	\$118,751	87.5%	12.5%	\$165,340	\$665,917	No	2054
Community infrastructure	Rural South West	Recreational Reserve (Waiuku)	Included in programme of work to increase capacity in the recreation park network across the Auckland City Isthmus	\$280,711	\$280,711	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$101,981	\$178,730	No	2028
Community infrastructure	Rural West	Playspace and Walkways (Cabeleigh Drive Pond Reserve)	Construct a new play space on the Cabeleigh Drive Pond Reserve with associated walkways and furniture. This development for play space will meet the provision gap identified in the Helensville area and support the local population growth. The design will incorporate junior play, primary/intermediate play and potentially teen play. Installation of a new pathway with seating will also be delivered.	\$528,300	\$396,225	\$132,075	75.0%	25.0%	\$25	\$396,200	No	2052
Community infrastructure	South West	Chambers Laneway - Capital works upgrade to streetscapes	Supporting new residential development in the Tavern Lane area	\$3,366,850	\$2,525,138	\$841,713	75.0%	25.0%	\$495,642	\$2,029,496	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Changing Room and Toilet (Sturges Park)	Demolish and upgrade the toilet and changing room facilities at Sturges Park to meet the needs of the growing community.	\$1,050,720	\$315,216	\$735,504	30.0%	70.0%	\$61,872	\$253,344	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Community Centre (Manurewa)	Develop a new community centre in Manurewa to improve the existing network and address provision requirements.	\$22,410	\$14,006	\$8,404	62.5%	37.5%	\$2,749	\$11,257	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Community Centre (Te Puke O Tara)	Upgrade to existing community centre to meet the demand of growth in the immediate area.	\$3,442,537	\$770,578	\$2,671,959	22.4%	77.6%	\$296,844	\$473,735	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Community House Development (Papatoetoe Chambers)	This project seeks to improve the usable space within the Chambers (former Papatoetoe Borough Council) buildings. This building houses community tenants and includes a large meeting space. Revitalisation of Old Papatoetoe is a priority for the Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board to ensure the upgrade meets the demand due to increased usage.	\$9,346	\$825	\$8,521	8.8%	91.2%	\$597	\$228	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Manukau regeneration	Investment to support growth approved in the Manukau regeneration High Level Project Plan	\$89,928,657	\$22,482,164	\$67,446,493	25.0%	75.0%	\$4,412,869	\$18,069,296	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Maritime Recreational Fund Development (MCC)	Installation of toilet block and drinking fountains	\$495,910	\$247,955	\$247,955	50.0%	50.0%	\$215,630	\$32,325	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Otahuhu Recreation Precinct	The Otahuhu Recreation Precinct Stage 2 comprises a new library, pool and open space development on the site of the existing Otahuhu Recreation Centre.	\$23,820,454	\$11,910,227	\$11,910,227	50.0%	50.0%	\$8,804,865	\$3,105,362	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Papatoetoe regeneration	Investment to support growth approved in the Papatoetoe regeneration High Level Project Plan	\$27,959,927	\$6,989,982	\$20,969,945	25.0%	75.0%	\$1,372,015	\$5,617,967	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Playground (David Lange Park)	Playground development to increase capacity and value of park	\$1,414,160	\$424,248	\$989,912	30.0%	70.0%	\$83,273	\$340,975	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Playground (Hayman Park Manukau)	New playground (in conjunction with community facilities) 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$7,384,010	\$2,215,203	\$5,168,807	30.0%	70.0%	\$434,807	\$1,780,396	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Playground (Waimahia Reserve)	Development of a walkway and play space for the Weymouth special housing area to meet the new population demand in the south area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$85,214	\$63,910	\$21,303	75.0%	25.0%	\$42,287	\$21,624	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Playground and Perimeter Path (Imrie Park)	Upgrade the park playground and amenities, and install a perimeter path to connect Imrie Avenue to Chingford Close to improve overall park access and connectivity. This project supports the needs of new and future residents in the Auckland Housing Programme area of Mangere.	\$1,050,000	\$315,000	\$735,000	30.0%	70.0%	\$61,829	\$253,171	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Puhinui Stage 1 (Ratavine Reserve)	Park upgrades to support walking and cycling connections through Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$4,506,960	\$1,352,088	\$3,154,872	30.0%	70.0%	\$265,392	\$1,086,696	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Walking and Cycling Network Works (Manukau)	New cycleways to support wider network around Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$12,759,792	\$6,379,896	\$6,379,896	50.0%	50.0%	\$1,252,266	\$5,127,630	No	2054
Community infrastructure	South West	Wetland Works (Hayman Park)	Restoration of Hayman Park wetlands to support the regeneration of this area.	\$7,913,130	\$1,978,283	\$5,934,848	25.0%	75.0%	\$388,303	\$1,589,979	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Community infrastructure	Tamaki	Community Hub (Panmure)	Significantly upgraded or new community centre, supporting growth in the centre and surrounding Tamaki area	\$56,060	\$42,045	\$14,015	75.0%	25.0%	-\$0	\$42,045	No	2032
Community infrastructure	Tamaki	General Park Development (Taurima Reserve)	Develop a new neighbourhood park within the Tamaki Regeneration area. Works will include: Upgrade playground to renew play equipment and provide for all ages; Potential land exchanges on eastern and southern edges of reserve to provide housing and street frontage improving passive surveillance.	\$592,110	\$444,083	\$148,028	75.0%	25.0%	-\$0	\$444,083	No	2046
Community infrastructure	Tamaki	Library and community centre (Tamaki-Panmure)	Upgrade facility to meet the future arising from population growth	\$60,275,522	\$19,339,195	\$40,936,327	32.1%	67.9%	\$0	\$19,339,195	Yes	2060
Community infrastructure	West	Avondale Civic Precinct (Avondale Town Square, Crayford Lane and Playground)	New town square and surrounds to community facility. 105 new homes have been delivered and over 450 new houses, including affordable homes, are being built in Avondale on sites controlled by Panuku by 2027. Regeneration includes town centre as a focus.	\$16,766,110	\$8,383,055	\$8,383,055	50.0%	50.0%	\$2,497,657	\$5,885,398	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Community House (McLaren Park ) [Growth Portion Only]	New building to create a community house that provides community focused activities, services and programmes, designed to promote the overall wellbeing and connectedness of the community.	\$966,056	\$966,056	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$422,756	\$543,300	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Community House (West Harbour ) [Growth Portion Only]	Installation of new facility in West Harbour, as a partnership with Massey Matters. Hub to be constructed at 74 Oreil Ave, West Harbour	\$307,570	\$307,570	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$134,596	\$172,974	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Community House Development (Hobsonville Point)	Redevelopment of the Hobsonville HQ building to create a community hub that provides community focused activities, services and programmes, designed to promote the overall wellbeing and connectedness of Hobsonville Point and is associated with the outcomes of the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan. This facility will meet future demand arising from the population growth in the Upper Harbour area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$2,388,845	\$1,289,976	\$1,098,868	54.0%	46.0%	\$659,527	\$630,449	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Community House Ranui redevelopment	Redevelopment of the former library building to create a community house that provides community focused activities, services and programmes, designed to promote the overall wellbeing and connectedness of the community.	\$658,477	\$632,138	\$26,339	96.0%	4.0%	\$364,477	\$267,660	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Opanuku Link -Bridge, Reserve	Project supports walking and cycling connections through Henderson centre. Over 800 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030.	\$12,140,010	\$3,642,003	\$8,498,007	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,085,102	\$2,556,901	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Oratika Link Cycleway and Bridge Construction	Project supports walking and cycling connections through Henderson centre. Over 800 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030.	\$11,029,340	\$3,308,802	\$7,720,538	30.0%	70.0%	\$985,828	\$2,322,974	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Playground Upgrades (WCC)	Programme of playground upgrades to support new growth in the Waitakere area	\$643,457	\$231,645	\$411,813	36.0%	64.0%	\$197,898	\$33,747	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Playspace and park furniture upgrade (Moire Park)	Upgrade the existing playground to a large playground for a wide range of ages to increase capacity in the network. Renew park furniture associated with the playground as a part of the project.	\$908,690	\$454,345	\$454,345	50.0%	50.0%	\$135,368	\$318,977	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Regeneration project (New Lynn)	Included in the New Lynn's transformation programme.	\$4,218,663	\$4,218,663	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$2,519,453	\$1,699,210	No	2052
Community infrastructure	West	Skate Park (Parrs Park)	Upgrade skate park to provide a wheeled play facility which caters for a wide age and ability range, in this brown fields growth area.	\$400,000	\$128,000	\$272,000	32.0%	68.0%	\$38,136	\$89,864	No	2052
Community infrastructure	Whau	Recreation Centre (Whau)	New Recreation centre (swimming, fitness and sports hall) to meet future demand arising from population growth in the Central west area (Community Facilities Network Plan).	\$104,049,318	\$52,336,807	\$51,712,511	50.3%	49.7%	\$1,523	\$52,335,283	No	2049
Community infrastructure	Whau	Te Hono (Whau Library/Community centre)	Develop a new integrated community centre and library in Avondale to meet future demand arising from population growth in the central west area.	\$28,813,024	\$5,877,857	\$22,935,167	20.4%	79.6%	\$11,185	\$5,866,672	No	2054
Community infrastructure	Whau	Te Hono Land Acquisition (Whau Library/Community centre)	Land purchase to develop a new integrated community centre and library in Avondale (Te Hono) to meet future demand arising from population growth in the central west area.	\$10,949,620	\$2,233,722	\$8,715,898	20.4%	79.6%	\$0	\$2,233,722	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Auckland wide	Land Acquisition (Long Bay)	Provision of new reserve land to increase the park network to support new growth	\$26,502,984	\$26,502,984	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$25,868,976	\$634,008	No	2048
Reserve Acquisition	Auckland wide	Land Acquisition (Metropark East)	Acquisition of Park for new greenfield development area	\$2,188,994	\$2,188,994	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$2,152,049	\$36,945	No	2029
Reserve Acquisition	Auckland wide	Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition - Rural North	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks to support new growth in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$10,625,819	\$8,713,171	\$1,912,647	82.0%	18.0%	\$7,111,523	\$1,601,649	No	2048
Reserve Acquisition	Auckland wide	Organised Sport Park Acquisition	Acquisition of land to extend the organised sport network to cater for new growth in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$73,663,691	\$73,663,691	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$41,006,454	\$32,657,236	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Drury IPA	Park Land Acquisition - Drury	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$58,730,223	\$58,142,921	\$587,302	99.0%	1.0%	-\$77,135	\$58,220,056	No	2060
Reserve Acquisition	Drury IPA	Park Land Acquisition - Drury	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$531,887,434	\$526,568,560	\$5,318,874	99.0%	1.0%	0	\$26,568,560	Yes	2060
Reserve Acquisition	Hibiscus	Park Land Acquisition - Hibiscus	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$7,354,844	\$3,912,209	\$3,442,635	53.2%	46.8%	-\$0	\$3,912,209	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Hingaia	Park Land Acquisition - Hingaia	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$21,838,096	\$15,206,532	\$6,631,564	69.6%	30.4%	\$0	\$15,206,532	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	North Greenfield	Neighbourhood Park / Civic Space Land Acquisition -	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$4,204,113	\$3,993,907	\$210,206	95.0%	5.0%	\$2,285,483	\$1,708,424	No	2052
Reserve Acquisition	North Greenfield	Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition - North	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$15,712,863	\$13,122,993	\$2,589,870	83.5%	16.5%	\$9,118,957	\$4,004,035	No	2052
Reserve Acquisition	North Greenfield	Suburb Park Land Acquisition - North	Acquisition of land to suburb parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$7,951,654	\$7,554,072	\$397,583	95.0%	5.0%	\$4,640,593	\$2,913,479	No	2052
Reserve Acquisition	North Shore	Coastal Land Acquisition	Acquisition of land for along the coast to increase capacity in the reserve network across North Shore City	\$12,608,000	\$12,608,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$11,087,974	\$1,520,026	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	North Shore	Natural Environment Land Acquisition 1997-2004	Reserve land acquisition with natural environment benefits in the North Shore Area	\$2,144,000	\$2,144,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$1,913,518	\$230,482	No	2048
Reserve Acquisition	North Shore	Park Land Acquisition - North Shore	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$1,887,167	\$1,018,232	\$868,935	54.0%	46.0%	\$0	\$1,018,232	No	2054



Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Acquisition	North Shore	Park Land Acquisition (North Shore)	Land purchases eg Stanley Point, Hinemoa St, Long Bay, Rosedale Rd	\$40,919,457	\$40,919,457	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$38,669,965	\$2,249,492	No	2028
Reserve Acquisition	Paerata / Pukekohe	Park Land Acquisition - Pukekohe	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$44,185,200	\$27,720,949	\$16,464,251	62.7%	37.3%	\$18,193,318	\$9,527,632	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Neighbourhood Park / Civic Space Land Acquisition -	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$36,932,948	\$36,378,954	\$553,994	98.5%	1.5%	\$12,459,906	\$23,919,047	No	2060
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition - Northwest	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks to support new growth in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$21,944,110	\$17,994,170	\$3,949,940	82.0%	18.0%	\$15,692,515	\$2,301,655	No	2028
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Organised Sport Park Acquisition - North-West	Acquisition of land to extend the organised sport network to cater for new growth in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$5,524,522	\$4,530,108	\$994,414	82.0%	18.0%	\$3,950,657	\$579,451	No	2060
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Park Land Acquisition - Redhills	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$73,307,531	\$64,144,089	\$9,163,441	87.5%	12.5%	\$4,429,058	\$59,715,031	No	2080
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Park Land Acquisition - Redhills	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$229,747,970	\$201,029,474	\$28,718,496	87.5%	12.5%	0	201,029,474	Yes	2080
Reserve Acquisition	Redhills / Westgate	Suburb Park Land Acquisition - North-West	Acquisition of land to suburb parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$1,757,000	\$1,440,740	\$316,260	82.0%	18.0%	\$1,256,453	\$184,287	No	2060
Reserve Acquisition	Rural North Upper	Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition - Rural North U	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks in greenfield development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$3,325,039	\$2,726,532	\$598,507	82.0%	18.0%	\$2,596,057	\$130,475	No	2028
Reserve Acquisition	Rural North Upper	Park Land Acquisition - Rural North	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$1,703,928	\$907,187	\$796,741	53.2%	46.8%	\$696,273	\$210,914	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Rural South East	Park Land Acquisition - Rural South East	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$3,153,731	\$1,668,055	\$1,485,676	52.9%	47.1%	\$0	\$1,668,055	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Rural South West	Park Land Acquisition - Rural South West	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$5,130,921	\$2,794,239	\$2,336,682	54.5%	45.5%	-\$0	\$2,794,239	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Rural West	Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition - Rural West	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood parks and civic space to support new growth in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$57,511	\$56,649	\$863	98.5%	1.5%	\$50,411	\$6,238	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Rural West	Park Land Acquisition - Rural West	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$153,052	\$78,081	\$74,971	51.0%	49.0%	\$61,319	\$16,762	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Scott Point / Bomb Point	Park Land Acquisition - Scott Point / Bomb Point	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$12,583,997	\$10,381,798	\$2,202,200	82.5%	17.5%	\$4,314,539	\$6,067,259	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Scott Point / Bomb Point	Park Land Acquisition - Scott Point / Bomb Point	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$99,455,434	\$82,050,733	\$17,404,701	82.5%	17.5%	0	82,050,733	Yes	2080
Reserve Acquisition	South West	Park Development (Weymouth)	Development of neighbourhood park to support SHA development	\$400,374	\$300,281	\$100,094	75.0%	25.0%	\$275,816	\$24,465	No	2028
Reserve Acquisition	South West	Park Land Acquisition - South (West)	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$1,655,425	\$904,953	\$750,471	54.7%	45.3%	\$311,595	\$593,359	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	South West	Park Land Acquisition (Manukau)	Provision of reserve land to increase the open space network in the Manukau City area	\$7,151,781	\$7,151,781	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$6,864,652	\$287,129	No	2028
Reserve Acquisition	Upper Orewa / Dairy Flat	Park Land Acquisition - Upper Orewa / Dairy Flat	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$1,752,985	\$1,340,882	\$412,103	76.5%	23.5%	\$0	\$1,340,882	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Wainui East / Milldale	Park Land Acquisition - Wainui East / Milldale	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$46,530,226	\$35,591,594	\$10,938,632	76.5%	23.5%	\$0	\$35,591,594	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Warkworth	Park Land Acquisition - Warkworth	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$4,721,080	\$2,982,400	\$1,738,680	63.2%	36.8%	\$0	\$2,982,400	No	2054
Reserve Acquisition	Whenuapai	Park Land Acquisition - Whenuapai	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$28,687,643	\$25,818,879	\$2,868,764	90.0%	10.0%	\$10,067,259	\$15,751,620	No	2080
Reserve Acquisition	Whenuapai	Park Land Acquisition - Whenuapai	Acquisition of land for neighbourhood / suburb parks in new development areas in accordance with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$475,349,383	\$427,814,444	\$47,534,938	90.0%	10.0%	0	427,814,444	Yes	2080
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	(VCW) East West Connection / Public Space Upgrade	Upgraded eastern viaduct area, refurbishing and repurposing historic carpark site into public space	\$21,426,696	\$4,285,339	\$17,141,357	20.0%	80.0%	\$1,718,241	\$2,567,098	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	(WQ) Silo Park Extension Phase 2	Extension to the Silo Park project that was completed for the 36th America's Cup where storage tanks were removed	\$2,845,500	\$569,100	\$2,276,400	20.0%	80.0%	\$228,185	\$340,915	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Lighting (Howick)	Install three sets of sports field lights to address provision gaps in the Howick Local Board area. The sports fields to be upgraded will be determined as part of the investigations and will increase capacity in the network.	\$71,740	\$53,805	\$17,935	75.0%	25.0%	\$21,574	\$32,231	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Local Parks and Sportsfield Development	Programme to development local and sports parks to increase capacity in the network in line with the Open Space Provision policy	\$442,134,954	\$331,601,216	\$110,533,739	75.0%	25.0%	\$132,958,171	\$198,643,045	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Open Space (WQ-Headland Park North East)	The proposed headland park on Wynyard Point represents an opportunity to add a new green space to the city's waterfront. At approximately 4.3ha in size, it will function as a regional park for the city centre.	\$127,277,880	\$25,455,576	\$101,822,304	20.0%	80.0%	\$10,206,618	\$15,248,958	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Organised Sport Park Development	Develop new sport parks to support new development in conjunction with the open space provision policy.	\$97,208,287	\$95,895,975	\$1,312,312	98.7%	1.4%	\$38,450,262	\$57,445,714	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Replace hockey turf upgrade facilities (Papatoetoe Recreation Reserve)	Replace and upgrade the whole hockey turf and facilities at Papatoetoe Recreation Reserve and upgrade the facilities to meet the demand and increase capacity in the network.	\$695,690	\$347,845	\$347,845	50.0%	50.0%	\$139,471	\$208,374	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sand carpet and lighting on field 3 (Shore Road Reserve)	Install lighting and a sand carpet to increase the playing capacity at the reserve to meet the demands of increased usage. This forms part of the Sports Infrastructure Development Programme to develop local and sports parks to increase capacity in the network in accordance with the Open Space Provision policy.	\$992,520	\$620,325	\$372,195	62.5%	37.5%	\$248,724	\$371,601	No	2031

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sports park improvement, extend fields eight, nine, and 10 (Waikaraka Park)	This project is a programme of works to improve local sports infrastructure including a greenway connection to the adjacent coastal cycle and walkway to meet future demand in the area and in line with the Open Space Provision policy and Waikaraka Park Master Plan. The components of this improvement project: Upgrade fields eight, nine, and ten to two artificial turf fields and one sand carpet field including floodlighting to sports fields, toilet block and changing facilities. An additional 100 car parking spaces. One children's playground; and footpath and cycleway connections to the adjacent coastal cycle and walkway, the neighbouring cemetery and Waikaraka Park.	\$258,891	\$161,807	\$97,084	62.5%	37.5%	\$64,878	\$96,929	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield (Metropark Stage 1 East)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$641,230	\$641,230	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$626,827	\$14,403	No	2028
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield 2 upgrade (Pukekohe Stadium-Growers Stadium)	Increase sports playing hours to meet the demand due to growth in the area and provision requirements to support the sports network in the area. Work includes installing sports field lighting and upgrading the field to increase the playing capacity.	\$599,700	\$374,813	\$224,888	62.5%	37.5%	\$150,284	\$224,528	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield and lighting (Singer Park)	Investigate and deliver field and lighting upgrades at Singer Park to increase capacity in the network through provision of additional playing hours per week. Works will include two field upgrades to sand carpet fields including lighting and irrigation.	\$1,199,870	\$749,919	\$449,951	62.5%	37.5%	\$300,686	\$449,233	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield and Lighting (Te Puru Park)	Increase sports playing hours to meet the demand due to growth in the area and provision requirements to support the sports network in the area. Works include installation of lighting and upgraded field to increase the playing capacity to meet the current shortfall in the local board area.	\$655,960	\$409,975	\$245,985	62.5%	37.5%	\$164,383	\$245,592	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield and Lighting upgrade (Te Atatu Peninsula Park)	Deliver field and lighting upgrades at Te Atatu Peninsula Park to increase capacity in the network through provision of additional playing hours per week to support the sports network in the area.	\$1,050,710	\$656,694	\$394,016	62.5%	37.5%	\$263,307	\$393,387	No	2031
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield Development (Ostrich Farm)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$538,190	\$403,643	\$134,548	75.0%	25.0%	\$341,007	\$62,636	No	2028
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield Development (Scott Point)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$27,260,170	\$27,260,170	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$11,922,672	\$15,337,498	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield Upgrade (Rongomai Park)	Upgrade fields five & six with sandcarpets, irrigation, lighting and a Designated Training Area to increase capacity in the network.	\$849,991	\$531,244	\$318,746	62.5%	37.5%	\$213,007	\$318,237	No	2054
Reserve Development	Auckland wide	Sportsfield Upgrade and Lighting (Bledisloe Park)	Install lighting and upgrade the field to increase the playing capacity to meet the demand due to growth in the area and the provision requirements to support the sports network in the area.	\$1,064,510	\$665,319	\$399,191	62.5%	37.5%	\$266,765	\$398,554	No	2031
Reserve Development	Central	(WH) Auckland Harbour Bridge Park	New public open space adjacent to Harbour Bridge	\$189,080	\$37,816	\$151,264	20.0%	80.0%	-\$942	\$38,758	No	2051
Reserve Development	Central	123 Arthur Street Site Acquisition, Onehunga	Provides development opportunity, connections and access to public spaces.	\$3,828,380	\$957,095	\$2,871,285	25.0%	75.0%	-\$23,833	\$980,928	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	208 / 210 / 212 Onehunga Mall Site Acquisitions	Improvement of access from the mall to the planned Waiaapu precinct and improvements to the road network	\$6,306,180	\$1,576,545	\$4,729,635	25.0%	75.0%	-\$39,258	\$1,615,803	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Carpark (Pt England Reserve)	Carpark works to provide increased capacity and value of the parks	\$320,548	\$320,548	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$106,600	\$213,948	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Coastal Boardwalk - (Waikowhai Stage 2)	The development of a coastal walkway network with connections to stage 1 of the initiative (Manukau Coastal Walkway Network Development Plan; Auckland Plan).	\$156,857	\$98,036	\$58,821	62.5%	37.5%	-\$2,441	\$100,477	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Fearon Pk-Harold Long Res Linkage	Development of greenway link between the sites to increase capacity in the network in accordance with the Fearon Park masterplan.	\$1,338,000	\$187,320	\$1,150,680	14.0%	86.0%	\$2,448	\$184,872	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	General Park Development (Central)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$1,301,122	\$555,780	\$745,342	42.7%	57.3%	-\$13,840	\$569,619	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Improvements (Tahapa Reserve East)	The development of a shared path connection through Tahapa Reserve East and West in conjunction with Auckland Transport (Auckland Plan; Parks and Open Space Strategic Plan).	\$116,442	\$58,221	\$58,221	50.0%	50.0%	\$761	\$57,460	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Karina Williams Way Extension Capital Works	Improvement of transport network in the area to provide better access for new development.	\$2,974,219	\$743,555	\$2,230,664	25.0%	75.0%	-\$18,515	\$762,070	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Lagoon Edge Reserve Enhancement, Panmure	Enhancement of the public space adjacent to the pool. Panmure sits in the Tāmaki transformation area, where 7,500 new homes will be built in the next 15 to 20 years.	\$9,304,282	\$2,326,071	\$6,978,212	25.0%	75.0%	-\$57,922	\$2,383,993	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Onehunga Dress Smart Precinct and Laneway 8	Part of regeneration of Onehunga to upgrade roading to meet the needs of around 1000 anticipated homes.	\$7,457,360	\$1,864,340	\$5,593,020	25.0%	75.0%	-\$46,425	\$1,910,765	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Onehunga regeneration	Investment to support growth approved in the Onehunga regeneration High Level Project Plan	\$42,700,000	\$10,675,000	\$32,025,000	25.0%	75.0%	-\$265,822	\$10,940,822	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Open Space redevelopment (Stonefields)	Greenway development to improve connections across the network to meet the future demand arising from population growth (Open Space Provision policy).	\$9,097,751	\$9,097,751	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$961,530	\$8,136,220	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Park Development (Owairaka Ave)	Included in programme of work to increase capacity in the recreation park network across the Auckland City Isthmus	\$635,000	\$635,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$278,297	\$356,703	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Public Space (Waiaapu Precinct Stage 1)	Waiaapu Precinct is expected to deliver over 100 new homes built over the coming years. Infrastructure that enables development and provides public spaces and that are accessible and connected.	\$27,701,840	\$6,925,460	\$20,776,380	25.0%	75.0%	-\$172,453	\$7,097,913	No	2054
Reserve Development	Central	Rec Prec Implementation (Keith Hay Park)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$2,562,464	\$1,665,602	\$896,862	65.0%	35.0%	\$807,132	\$858,469	No	2028

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Development	Central	Upgrade (Jubilee bridge)	Upgrade the Jubilee Bridge. The desired outcome is to increase the greenway/cycleway provision in the area and incorporates an arts feature as agreed by the local board to increase capacity in the network in line with the Open Space Provision Policy	\$984,255	\$492,128	\$492,128	50.0%	50.0%	-\$11,078	\$503,205	No	2031
Reserve Development	Central	Waikowhai Coastal Boardwalk - Stage 2	The development of a coastal walkway network with connections to stage 1 of the initiative (Manukau Coastal Walkway Network Development Plan; Auckland Plan).	\$156,857	\$98,036	\$58,821	62.5%	37.5%	\$1,281	\$96,754	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Walkway (Hobson Bay to Pt Resolution)	Walking and cycling route development	\$783,077	\$391,539	\$391,539	50.0%	50.0%	\$53,405	\$338,133	No	2028
Reserve Development	Central	Walkways (Ōrākei Spine shared Path and Links)	Develop greenways routes linking local communities to the NZTA funded Orakei Spine shared path. Feeder links are through Tahapa Reserve and Tahapa East Reserve and link the Tamaki Regeneration area to Tamaki Drive. Stage two to be delivered in alignment with the planned NZTA section 2 of Glen Ines to Tamaki Drive 3 metre wide shared pathway.	\$1,594,100	\$797,050	\$797,050	50.0%	50.0%	-\$6,297	\$803,347	No	2028
Reserve Development	Drury IPA	General Park Development (Drury)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$14,977,014	\$14,768,483	\$208,531	98.6%	1.4%	-\$11,476	\$14,779,959	No	2060
Reserve Development	Drury IPA	General Park Development (Drury)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$197,734,050	\$194,980,918	\$2,753,132	98.6%	1.4%	\$0	\$194,980,918	Yes	2060
Reserve Development	Flat Bush	General Park Development (Flatbush)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$2,244,200	\$1,328,847	\$915,353	59.2%	40.8%	\$406,736	\$922,111	No	2054
Reserve Development	Flat Bush	Rongomai Park - upgrade sportsfields 4 and 5	Upgrade fields four and five with sand carpets, irrigation, and lighting.	\$1,600,000	\$480,000	\$1,120,000	30.0%	70.0%	\$146,919	\$333,081	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hibiscus	General Park Development (86 Harvest Ave, Orewa)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$963,080	\$963,080	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$122,879	\$840,201	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hibiscus	General Park Development (Hibiscus)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$30,531,550	\$1,949,301	\$28,582,249	6.4%	93.6%	\$248,711	\$1,700,591	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hibiscus	General Park Development (Metro Park West )	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$9,666,006	\$8,457,755	\$1,208,251	87.5%	12.5%	\$2,040,217	\$6,417,538	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hingaia	General Park Development (Hingaia Park)	Development of neighbourhood park including car park, play and open green to meet the demand arising from population growth in the wider Hingaia sub divisions (Open Space Provision Policy).	\$181,466	\$158,783	\$22,683	87.5%	12.5%	\$47,917	\$110,865	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hingaia	General Park Development (Hingaia Park-Stage 1a)	Development of a new park in a greenfield area to meet the increase demand due to population growth. This is Stage 1a of the park, and includes play space infrastructure, entranceway/pathway network, toilet facilities and open green space.	\$2,998,210	\$2,998,210	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$27,354	\$2,970,856	No	2054
Reserve Development	Hingaia	General Park Development (Hingaia)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$27,242,499	\$18,969,782	\$8,272,717	69.6%	30.4%	\$173,070	\$18,796,712	No	2054
Reserve Development	Kumeu / Huapai / Riverhead	General Park Development (Dida Park Drive, Huapai)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$530,034	\$530,034	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$530,034	No	2054
Reserve Development	Kumeu / Huapai / Riverhead	General Park Development (Kumeu / Huapai / Riverhead)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$1,351,989	\$1,095,995	\$255,995	81.1%	18.9%	\$0	\$1,095,995	No	2054
Reserve Development	Mangere AHP	General Park Development (Mangere)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$23,208,561	\$15,665,779	\$7,542,782	67.5%	32.5%	\$0	\$15,665,779	No	2060
Reserve Development	Mount Roskill AHP	General Park Development (Roskill)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$14,788,219	\$9,982,048	\$4,806,171	67.5%	32.5%	\$0	\$9,982,048	No	2054
Reserve Development	North Shore	General Park Development (North Shore)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$800,000	\$63,289	\$736,711	7.9%	92.1%	\$50,189	\$13,100	No	2054
Reserve Development	North Shore	Huron and Northcroft Streetscapes	Pedestrian link to the town centre to support 250 new homes planned in the area.	\$3,407,640	\$1,022,292	\$2,385,348	30.0%	70.0%	\$810,690	\$211,602	No	2054
Reserve Development	North Shore	Northcote Town Centre – Streets enhancements	New road to enable development of around 750 new homes in Northcote.	\$16,235,890	\$4,058,973	\$12,176,918	25.0%	75.0%	\$3,218,814	\$840,158	No	2054
Reserve Development	North Shore	Te Ara Awataha Stage 1	Greenway upgrade Town centre project is underway to comprehensively redevelop the existing northcote shopping centre, delivering 750 new homes. Additional growth in the location is driven by Kainga Ora developments. The greenway provides improved walking and cycling connections and public amenity	\$2,255,330	\$676,599	\$1,578,731	30.0%	70.0%	\$536,551	\$140,048	No	2031
Reserve Development	North Shore	Te Ara Awataha Stage 2	Greenway upgrade Town centre project is underway to comprehensively redevelop the existing northcote shopping centre, delivering 750 new homes. Additional growth in the location is driven by Kainga Ora developments. The greenway provides improved walking and cycling connections and public amenity	\$1,975,740	\$592,722	\$1,383,018	30.0%	70.0%	\$470,036	\$122,686	No	2054
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Campbells Bay)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$460,000	\$409,400	\$50,600	89.0%	11.0%	\$406,887	\$2,513	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Manuka Reserve)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$165,000	\$146,850	\$18,150	89.0%	11.0%	\$146,135	\$715	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Milford Reserve)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$1,919,559	\$1,708,407	\$211,151	89.0%	11.0%	\$1,705,017	\$3,391	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Neil Fisher Reserve)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$670,379	\$596,637	\$73,742	89.0%	11.0%	\$595,680	\$957	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Onepoto Domain Stage 1)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$416,238	\$370,452	\$45,786	89.0%	11.0%	\$370,388	\$64	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Piripiri Reserve)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$489,293	\$435,471	\$53,822	89.0%	11.0%	\$434,819	\$651	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Rosedale Park Stage 1)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$1,098,749	\$977,886	\$120,862	89.0%	11.0%	\$977,223	\$664	No	2029
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway (Takapuna-Devonport Stage 1 -Northboro Section)	Walking and cycling route development	\$494,000	\$439,660	\$54,340	89.0%	11.0%	\$432,560	\$7,100	No	2029

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Development	North Shore	Walkway Coastal Network (NSCC)	Included in the walking programme increasing the network across the North Shore City area	\$572,046	\$509,121	\$62,925	89.0%	11.0%	\$500,914	\$8,207	No	2029
Reserve Development	Opaheke / Drury	Sandcarpet (Waler Massey Park Stadium)	Installation of sandcarpet to increase capacity in sports infrastructure	\$4,625,339	\$555,041	\$4,070,298	12.0%	88.0%	\$503,707	\$51,334	No	2028
Reserve Development	Paerata / Pukekohe	General Park Development (Pukekohe)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$14,170,175	\$3,610,018	\$10,560,157	25.5%	74.5%	\$39,998	\$3,570,020	No	2054
Reserve Development	Paerata / Pukekohe	Public Amenities Upgrade (Roulston Park)	Development of the park that will support the Pukekohe population, projected to grow to over 50,000 people in the next 20 years.	\$2,983,590	\$596,718	\$2,386,872	20.0%	80.0%	\$6,612	\$590,106	No	2054
Reserve Development	Paerata / Pukekohe	Pukekohe regeneration	Investment to support growth approved in the Pukekohe regeneration High Level Project Plan	\$20,282,200	\$10,141,100	\$10,141,100	50.0%	50.0%	\$112,362	\$10,028,738	No	2054
Reserve Development	Paerata / Pukekohe	Sport Park Development (Belmont Park)	Develop sports park infrastructure at Belmont Park, Pukekohe in accordance to the approved concept plan.	\$5,000,000	\$3,750,000	\$1,250,000	75.0%	25.0%	\$41,549	\$3,708,451	No	2054
Reserve Development	Redhills / Westgate	General Park Development (Redhills)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$3,996,824	\$3,497,221	\$499,603	87.5%	12.5%	-\$269,933	\$3,767,154	No	2080
Reserve Development	Redhills / Westgate	General Park Development (Redhills)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$75,532,551	\$66,090,982	\$9,441,569	87.5%	12.5%	\$0	\$66,090,982	Yes	2080
Reserve Development	Redhills / Westgate	Open Spaces (Massey North)	Provision of new open space areas in association with urbanisation of greenfield area	\$17,300,272	\$8,650,136	\$8,650,136	50.0%	50.0%	\$1,277,437	\$7,372,698	No	2032
Reserve Development	Rural South East	General Park Development (Beachlands, 6 Angiangi Crescent)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$73,868	\$76,132	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural South East	General Park Development (Rural South East)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$1,244,061	\$71,944	\$1,172,117	5.8%	94.2%	\$35,429	\$36,515	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural South East	Kahawairahi Drive Reserve - install open space assets	Installation of connector pathways, furniture, shade sails and open space assets as required to complete the park development on site. Investigating opportunities for an amenity block on the site.	\$552,970	\$110,594	\$442,376	20.0%	80.0%	\$54,463	\$56,131	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural South West	General Park Development (Rural South West)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$14,799,389	\$1,319,757	\$13,479,632	8.9%	91.1%	-\$0	\$1,319,757	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural West	General Park Development (Penihana Park)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in the new Swanson subdivision in the area.	\$569,080	\$569,080	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$9,482	\$559,598	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural West	General Park Development (Rural West)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$570,000	\$11,581	\$558,419	2.0%	98.0%	\$0	\$11,581	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural West	Toilet (Glasgow Park)	Develop toilet facilities at Glasgow Park Waimauku to meet the provision demand due to the increase in community population	\$641,960	\$401,225	\$240,735	62.5%	37.5%	\$6,685	\$394,540	No	2054
Reserve Development	Rural West	Walkways (Rautawhiri Park)	The development of a perimeter walkway and connections network with associated infrastructure to meet the demands arising from population growth (Parks and Open Spaces Strategic Plan; Auckland Plan; Rodney Greenways Plan).	\$299,396	\$224,547	\$74,849	75.0%	25.0%	\$5,878	\$218,669	No	2054
Reserve Development	Scott Point / Bomb Point	Develop Sustainable Sports Park (Stage 1b) (Te Kori Scott Point)	Develop a sustainable sports park to meet the needs of new and future residents; works include sport field one, four and five, baseball diamond one, sports field lighting, and remaining elements in the master plan	\$15,632,264	\$11,724,198	\$3,908,066	75.0%	25.0%	\$0	\$11,724,198	No	2054
Reserve Development	Scott Point / Bomb Point	General Park Development (Scott Point / Bomb Point)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$3,504,137	\$2,890,913	\$613,224	82.5%	17.5%	\$0	\$2,890,913	No	2054
Reserve Development	Scott Point / Bomb Point	General Park Development (Scott Point / Bomb Point)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$7,014,840	\$5,787,243	\$1,227,597	82.5%	17.5%	\$0	\$5,787,243	Yes	2080
Reserve Development	South East	General Park Development (South East)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$3,010,819	\$142,561	\$2,868,258	4.7%	95.3%	\$0	\$142,561	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Cambridge Tce Interface Enhancement Works (Papatoetoe)	Upgraded public space Over 150 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2032	\$272,990	\$27,299	\$245,691	10.0%	90.0%	\$18,279	\$9,020	No	2031
Reserve Development	South West	General Park Development (Hayman Park Stage 1 )	Development of destination park including play, connections, amenities and kiosk to meet the demand arising from population demand (Open Space Provision Policy and Hayman Park Master Plan).	\$3,820,163	\$2,865,122	\$955,041	75.0%	25.0%	\$2,592,021	\$273,102	No	2028
Reserve Development	South West	Greenways Link (Otahuhu Portage)	The development of an open shared path creating an east to west connection from Manukau Harbour to the Tamaki Estuary, and form a key link to wider pedestrian connections. Provide local circulation improvement with connections to amenities, and public transport routes (Otahuhu Spatial Priority Area).	\$239,030	\$179,273	\$59,758	75.0%	25.0%	\$148,814	\$30,459	No	2028
Reserve Development	South West	Manukau Puhinui Stage 3: Wiri Reserve Works	Park upgrades to support walking and cycling connections through Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$7,700,000	\$2,310,000	\$5,390,000	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,546,736	\$763,264	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Manukau Puhinui Stage 4: Wiri and Manukau Industrial Area Works	Park upgrades to support walking and cycling connections through Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$1,500,000	\$450,000	\$1,050,000	30.0%	70.0%	\$301,312	\$148,688	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Manukau Puhinui Stage 5: Puhinui Park (Plunkett Ave) Works	Park upgrades to support walking and cycling connections through Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$3,300,000	\$990,000	\$2,310,000	30.0%	70.0%	\$662,887	\$327,113	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Manukau Wiri Bridge Capital Works	Extension of walking and cycling network into central Manukau to support new homes planned for this area.	\$474,943	\$118,736	\$356,207	25.0%	75.0%	\$79,503	\$39,232	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Development	South West	Netball Facilities Upgrade (David Lange Park)	The upgrade includes resurfacing [rubberise court surfacing], of all 10 netball courts, drainage improvements and lighting upgrade. Upgrade facilities and infrastructure to meet user demand and to increase capacity in the network.	\$1,355,240	\$406,572	\$948,668	30.0%	70.0%	\$272,234	\$134,338	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Premier Park Development (MCC)	Programme of work for major recreation park development across the Manukau Area	\$1,273,527	\$636,763	\$636,763	50.0%	50.0%	\$613,377	\$23,386	No	2028
Reserve Development	South West	Sportsfield and Lighting Upgrade (Walter Massey Park)	Upgrade sports field and lighting at Walter Massey Park to increase capacity in the network and meet the needs of new and future residents in the Auckland Housing Programme area of Māngere. Works will include two field upgrades to sand carpet fields and the installation of lights on three fields.	\$2,504,660	\$751,398	\$1,753,262	30.0%	70.0%	\$503,123	\$248,275	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Stadium Reserve Works (Papatotoe)	New access road and road extension, parking reconfiguration and play facilities	\$8,873,500	\$887,350	\$7,986,150	10.0%	90.0%	\$594,154	\$293,196	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Suburb Park Upgrade (David Lange Park)	Upgrade David Lange Park to meet the needs of new and future residents in the Auckland Housing Programme area of Māngere. Works may include a pump track, flexible open space, practice fields, bicycle circuit, shared path, improved connectivity within and outside the park, and entrance upgrades as set out in the masterplan for the park.	\$2,200,460	\$660,138	\$1,540,322	30.0%	70.0%	\$442,017	\$218,121	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Toilet and Changing room (Aorere Park)	Demolish and rebuild toilet and changing room facility including an increased level of service to meet the needs of growth.	\$2,738,080	\$684,520	\$2,053,560	25.0%	75.0%	\$458,343	\$226,177	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Walkway ( Manukau Puhinui Stage 2)	New park to connect support walking and cycling routes through Manukau 50 new homes have been delivered and over 700 new homes are expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030. Population in the city centre is forecast to increase from 621 in 2013 to 2344 in 2043.	\$14,260,260	\$4,278,078	\$9,982,182	30.0%	70.0%	\$2,864,527	\$1,413,551	No	2054
Reserve Development	South West	Walkways (Norana Park)	Develop a safe 4.7km greenway link connecting existing walkways to the west while providing fundamental link to proposed walkways around the Mangere Inlet (Parks and Open Spaces Strategic Action Plan and Mangere Otahuhu Greenways Plan).	\$4,718,855	\$3,539,142	\$1,179,714	75.0%	25.0%	\$3,201,793	\$337,349	No	2028
Reserve Development	Takanini North	General Park Development (Takanini North)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$799,830	\$423,098	\$376,732	52.9%	47.1%	\$0	\$423,098	No	2054
Reserve Development	Takanini South	General Park Development (935 Papakura-Clevedon Road subdivision)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$1,470,003	\$1,470,003	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$309,663	\$1,160,340	No	2054
Reserve Development	Takanini South	General Park Development (Kauri Heart Park)	Develop a neighbourhood park in the greenfield area of Takanini to support the new Airfield subdivision. Designs will be prepared in accordance with the concept plan for the park, which includes an open field for informal play, a junior playspace (ages 1-5+), a community pavilion, and associated landscaping.	\$685,080	\$685,080	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$144,315	\$540,765	No	2032
Reserve Development	Takanini South	General Park Development (Kirikiri Reserve)	Develop a new neighbourhood park to meet the needs of the growing community in a new subdivision area.	\$1,440,590	\$1,440,590	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$303,467	\$1,137,123	No	2054
Reserve Development	Takanini South	General Park Development (Takanini South)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$8,282,890	\$4,381,525	\$3,901,365	52.9%	47.1%	\$922,990	\$3,458,535	No	2054
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Develop Greenway Connection (Ruapotaka Reserve)	Development of a greenway connection through the reserve, as part of the Tamaki Regeneration projects. This connection will compliment the works in Maybury Reserve that are occurring at the same time, and complete the greenway connection to Line Road.	\$450,000	\$337,500	\$112,500	75.0%	25.0%	\$55,033	\$282,467	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (Boundary Reserve West)	Develop open space infrastructure to meet the demands of the new subdivisions in the area and population growth across the local network. This stage is to deliver Boundary Reserve west, the balance of the reserve from Tripoli Road.	\$6,056,980	\$3,785,613	\$2,271,368	62.5%	37.5%	\$606,467	\$3,179,145	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (Dunkirk Reserve)	Develop a new neighbourhood park within the Tamaki Regeneration area. Works will include: implementing Greenways priority links and shared paths along the coast; providing additional pathways to improve connectivity; enhance existing coastal planting to strengthen ecological and amenity values; provide a new fitness trail looping around Riverside and Dunkirk Reserves and along the coast.	\$808,190	\$606,143	\$202,048	75.0%	25.0%	\$97,106	\$509,036	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (East View Reserve)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$3,537,092	\$2,210,682	\$1,326,409	62.5%	37.5%	\$413,633	\$1,797,049	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (Elstree North Reserve)	Develop neighbourhood park as part of the Tamaki Regeneration priority projects.	\$600,000	\$450,000	\$150,000	75.0%	25.0%	\$72,091	\$377,909	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (Johnson Reserve)	Develop a new neighbourhood park within the Tamaki Regeneration area. Works are expected to include a playground, greenways priority paths and lighting, bridge stream crossings and improved connections between Tripoli and Dunkirk Roads.	\$2,083,080	\$1,562,310	\$520,770	75.0%	25.0%	\$250,287	\$1,312,023	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	General Park Development (Tamaki)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$45,097,403	\$30,440,747	\$14,656,656	67.5%	32.5%	\$4,876,707	\$25,564,040	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Maungarei Connection Panmure	Upgrades to provide walking and cycleway connections from the maunga through to Panmure Train Station to support new developments anticipated in this area.	\$5,044,983	\$1,261,246	\$3,783,737	25.0%	75.0%	\$202,056	\$1,059,190	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Maybury Reserve West - develop destination park	Develop neighbourhood park as part of the Tamaki Regeneration priority projects. This stage will deliver accessways, destination play options, landscaping, carpark and associated minor assets.	\$7,200,000	\$5,400,000	\$1,800,000	75.0%	25.0%	\$865,098	\$4,534,902	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Panmure regeneration	Investment to support growth approved in the Panmure regeneration High Level Project Plan	\$13,475,000	\$2,021,250	\$11,453,750	15.0%	85.0%	\$323,811	\$1,697,439	No	2060

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Sport Park Development (Colin Maiden Park - stage 2)	This development project is the stage 2 works for the sports infrastructure provision gaps identified in Orakei. This is a continuation of the stage 1 scope of works which includes: - Sand top dressing on fields 3, 4 & 5 - Upgrade fields 6, 7, 8 and 9	\$2,950,000	\$2,212,500	\$737,500	75.0%	25.0%	\$354,450	\$1,858,050	No	2060
Reserve Development	Tamaki	Sportsfield Upgrade (East Tamaki Reserve)	Upgrade the sports fields to include sand carpets, irrigation and ancillary works to meet the needs of new and future residents and increase the capacity in the network.	\$1,300,000	\$975,000	\$325,000	75.0%	25.0%	\$156,198	\$818,802	No	2060
Reserve Development	Wainui East / Milldale	General Park Development (Wainui East / Milldale)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$4,929,285	\$2,601,310	\$2,327,975	52.8%	47.2%	\$0	\$2,601,310	No	2054
Reserve Development	Wainui East / Milldale	Playspace and Toilet Facilities (Waterloo Reserve Milldale)	Develop stage 1 of a new suburb level park in Milldale. This stage will deliver the toilet block and playground. Stage 2 will be delivered in future years when further funding is available.	\$1,252,840	\$939,630	\$313,210	75.0%	25.0%	\$0	\$939,630	No	2054
Reserve Development	Warkworth	Cycleways and Walkways (Kowhai Park Reserve)	Develop a walkway/cycleway linking Warkworth Showgrounds to Kowhai Park Reserve with a suspension bridge (Parks and Open Spaces Strategic Plan; Auckland Plan; Rodney Greenways Plan).	\$54,499	\$40,874	\$13,625	75.0%	25.0%	\$12,706	\$28,168	No	2028
Reserve Development	Warkworth	Cycleways and Walkways (Kowhai Park Reserve)- Stage 2	Development of a walkway / cycleway linking Warkworth Showgrounds to Kowhai Park to enhance local connectivity in the area. Design and consultation for this project was completed as part of in stage 1, delivered in 2020/2021	\$1,253,950	\$940,463	\$313,488	75.0%	25.0%	\$12,327	\$928,135	No	2054
Reserve Development	Warkworth	General Park Development (Warkworth)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$1,600,000	\$421,504	\$1,178,496	26.3%	73.7%	\$5,525	\$415,979	No	2054
Reserve Development	West	Catherine Plaza	Upgrading of the plaza to support Henderson's growing population and local businesses, supporting more than 800 new homes expected to be delivered on Panuku controlled sites by 2030.	\$2,621,350	\$655,338	\$1,966,013	25.0%	75.0%	\$320,446	\$334,892	No	2054
Reserve Development	West	General Park Development (Crown Lynn)	Development of a local park in conjunction with the stormwater pond construction at the old Crown Lynn Pottery site to meet the demand arising from population growth.	\$43,580	\$21,790	\$21,790	50.0%	50.0%	\$10,655	\$11,135	No	2031
Reserve Development	West	General Park Development (West)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$5,486,520	\$2,112,310	\$3,374,210	38.5%	61.5%	\$1,032,874	\$1,079,437	No	2054
Reserve Development	West	Koroī / Clayburn Reserve - develop neighbourhood park	Develop Koroī / Clayburn Reserve in consultation with the community. The Waitākere Ranges Play Network Provision Study (May 2021) recommends consideration for features such as courts or wheeled play in addition to a more standard playspace for children.	\$328,058	\$65,612	\$262,446	20.0%	80.0%	\$32,083	\$33,529	No	2054
Reserve Development	West	Lower Corridor Area 3 Massey Nth PC15	Open space development to support new development area	\$944,000	\$944,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$768,618	\$175,382	No	2028
Reserve Development	West	Open Spaces (Massey North)	Provision of new open space areas in association with urbanisation of greenfield area	\$6,109,457	\$3,054,801	\$3,054,655	50.0%	50.0%	\$2,416,495	\$638,306	No	2028
Reserve Development	West	Park Development (Parrs Park North East)	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$597,434	\$597,434	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$486,439	\$110,995	No	2028
Reserve Development	West	Park Development (Te Pai )	Programme of works to increase capacity in the sports infrastructure across the region	\$71,652	\$71,652	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$58,340	\$13,312	No	2028
Reserve Development	West	Town Square Capital Works (Heart of Henderson)	Development of a new town square in the Henderson area where more than 800 homes are planned	\$12,500,000	\$3,125,000	\$9,375,000	25.0%	75.0%	\$1,528,057	\$1,596,943	No	2054
Reserve Development	Whenuapai	General Park Development (Whenuapai)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$1,752,068	\$1,576,861	\$175,207	90.0%	10.0%	\$0	\$1,576,861	No	2080
Reserve Development	Whenuapai	General Park Development (Whenuapai)	Develop new neighbourhood park(s) to meet the needs of the growing community in conjunction with the Open Space Provision Policy.	\$133,695,333	\$120,325,800	\$13,369,533	90.0%	10.0%	\$0	\$120,325,800	Yes	2080
Reserve Development	Whenuapai	Reserves one two and three PC14 (Hobsonville Corridor)	Provision of new open space areas in association with urbanisation of greenfield area	\$3,523,888	\$1,761,944	\$1,761,944	50.0%	50.0%	\$390,822	\$1,371,122	No	2032
Stormwater	Ararimu	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$14,703	\$4,411	\$10,292	30.0%	70.0%	\$2,576	\$1,835	No	2054
Stormwater	Ararimu	SW Catchment plan Hingaia Stream	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$308,734	\$46,310	\$262,424	15.0%	85.0%	\$34,737	\$11,574	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	109-111 Bell Road Remuera Stormwater Renewal and Upgrade	To restore the structural integrity of the asset, increase the asset life, resolve flooding, reduce erosion, and enable the potential for growth.	\$52,380	\$5,238	\$47,142	10.0%	90.0%	-\$396	\$5,634	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	24A College Hill, Freemans Bay, Pipe Renewal	To repair or replace identified critical assets to increase asset life and provide capacity to accommodate future landuse and climate change	\$2,435,510	\$730,653	\$1,704,857	30.0%	70.0%	-\$55,284	\$785,937	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	CPT: Quay St stormwater upgrade	Improve Water Quality, Growth, Collaboration	\$6,000,180	\$1,800,054	\$4,200,126	30.0%	70.0%	-\$136,199	\$1,936,253	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Eastbourne Road Remuera Pipe Diversion [2621]	Safe Communities - Risk to our communities including people, property and infrastructure managed and reduced. Supporting Growth - Growth through water sensitive development and provision of water quality stormwater infrastructure is enabled. Healthy and connected waterways - Stream, groundwater and coastal water values are maintained and enhanced and communities are connected within them.	\$1,583,284	\$237,493	\$1,345,792	15.0%	85.0%	-\$2,644	\$240,136	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Morgan St, Alba St, Clayton St - SW Upgrade/Separation, Newmarket [1295]	To separate the combined sewer / network to enable intensification of development in the Carlton Gore area of Newmarket.	\$501,829	\$301,098	\$200,732	60.0%	40.0%	-\$54,506	\$355,603	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Picton Street 1-27 [46]	To reduce stormwater inflows to the combined sewer network, overflows and contamination in the Waitemata Harbour by separating the stormwater and wastewater network. This project will also construct a significant stormwater network connection at Wellington Street which will provide the stormwater network connection for the wider catchment area.	\$20,013,650	\$1,000,683	\$19,012,968	5.0%	95.0%	-\$75,715	\$1,076,398	No	2031

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Picton Street 1-27 Stormwater Upgrade[46]	Increasing stormwater infrastructure to support growth in the area and improve water quality.	\$15,326,394	\$766,320	\$14,560,075	5.0%	95.0%	-\$138,722	\$905,042	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Ports of Auckland Outfall Upgrade [01]	To resolve and reduce the flood risk issues in the lower part of the catchment, including the portal to Britomart Station, and address the condition and ground settlement issues associated with the existing culvert, particularly through Ports of Auckland.	\$49,356,167	\$12,339,042	\$37,017,126	25.0%	75.0%	-\$1,034,111	\$13,373,153	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	St Marys Bay Separation [2784]	To provide an integrated solution to reduce wet weather overflows to the Waitematā Harbour and Westhaven Marina from the St Marys Bay catchment. Wet weather overflows from 2 overflow points will be reduced from more than 52 times per year to between 2 to 6 times per year. Separation will also reduce stormwater load in the wastewater network and at the Mangere Wastewater Treatment Plant.	\$941,940	\$94,194	\$847,746	10.0%	90.0%	-\$7,127	\$101,321	No	2031
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Stormwater flood alleviation (ACC)	Upgrade works to the existing network to alleviate flooding and to increase stormwater capacity	\$53,108,380	\$24,429,855	\$28,678,525	46.0%	54.0%	\$16,511,827	\$7,918,028	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	SW Programme - design & management Plan (ACC)	The development of IP assets such as the overland flow path mapping to support growth	\$4,837,588	\$2,225,290	\$2,612,297	46.0%	54.0%	\$776,027	\$1,449,263	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	SW_Catchment & Asset Planning_Waitemata	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$15,000,423	\$7,650,216	\$7,350,207	51.0%	49.0%	\$2,398,894	\$5,251,322	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	SW_G_GPA - CBD	To undertake stormwater separation to provide growth capacity in the catchment area.	\$231,610	\$138,966	\$92,644	60.0%	40.0%	\$63,470	\$75,496	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	SWCatchment & Asset Planning_Waitemata	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$483,896	\$246,787	\$237,109	51.0%	49.0%	-\$44,674	\$291,461	No	2028
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	University of Auckland Khyber Pass Road [2429]	The redevelopment of the site required a separated stormwater network and a connection to it. This meant a deep pipe under the railway line and through basalt to the existing 22m deep stormwater tunnel under Kingdon St. Previously, the site discharged to soakage and to the combined system. This new connection pipe will also enable adjacent sites to have a stormwater connection, reduce the floodplain extents on the University of Auckland site and allow for future separation of the combined wastewater and stormwater systems.	\$10,256,435	\$6,666,683	\$3,589,752	65.0%	35.0%	-\$41,180	\$6,707,863	No	2054
Stormwater	City Centre GPA	Westmere / Grey Lynn Stormwater Network Extension [2456],[2457],[2458],[2478]	A network extension to provide a separated stormwater network to service a growth area. It will reduce stormwater flows to the combined network to free up capacity in combined network that will allow for growth.	\$89,749	\$80,774	\$8,975	90.0%	10.0%	-\$7,759	\$88,533	No	2054
Stormwater	Drury East	Drury Option 3	Replacing a stormwater culvert with underground stormwater pipe to allow development in the area.	\$36,216,425	\$36,216,425	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$36,216,425	Yes	2060
Stormwater	Drury West	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$83,694	\$25,108	\$58,586	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$25,108	No	2054
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	3 Orne Street, Torbay - Stormwater Renewal [2638]	To renew and upgrade the existing network to support infill development	\$2,293,000	\$458,600	\$1,834,400	20.0%	80.0%	\$0	\$458,600	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	32 Sharon Road, Cliff SW Outfall Renewal/Diversion & Network Extension [1293]	New pipeline with increased capacity and will serve as a new reticulation providing capacity for the catchment it serves.	\$1,123,081	\$786,157	\$336,924	70.0%	30.0%	\$117,741	\$668,415	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	6-10 Altona Road Forrest Hill Flood Mitigation [2529]	To mitigate frequent ponding on Altona Road and property flooding of numbers 6, 8 and 10. To resolve concerns with the open channel along the boundary of Westlake Boys High School. To achieve appropriate levels of service for the stormwater network in this area under existing development and maximum probable development conditions. To facilitate growth in this area – currently zoned mixed housing suburban/urban.	\$1,487,070	\$223,061	\$1,264,010	15.0%	85.0%	\$13,096	\$209,965	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Awaruku Stream Remediation [2489]	To strengthening capacity of the stormwater network by stabilising the stream bank	\$627,050	\$62,705	\$564,345	10.0%	90.0%	\$9,391	\$53,314	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Baltimore Place Conveyance and Inlet Upgrade [2506]	To provide the required future capacity to: improve flow upstream who are heavily impacted; alleviate upstream flooding; re-grade the berm of Kennedy and Baltimore to define the existing swale; improve inletting in the vicinity of the overland flow path; upgrade existing single catch pits within Kennedy Avenue to single splay catchpits; install a new scruffy dome outside 50 Kennedy Avenue.	\$394,610	\$118,383	\$276,227	30.0%	70.0%	\$6,950	\$111,433	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Beach Road to Freyberg Park	Replacement of piped infrastructure to increase stormwater capacity	\$54,834	\$15,216	\$39,618	27.8%	72.3%	\$4,314	\$10,902	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Becroft Drive Stormwater Upgrade [2627, 2700, 2727]	Objectives of this project are as follows: To extend the existing public stormwater reticulation to support future development; To reduce flow to the existing under capacity pipes from 1 Merriefield Avenue to 35 Becroft Drive compliant for a 1% AEP event; To reduce flooding and erosion at the existing outfall at 3 Merriefield Avenue; To alleviate nuisance flooding to the road from kerb outfalls and from overflow from Trevone Place; To avoid potential failure of a critical culvert, Asset ID's: 2000930244 and 2000534476 and alleviate flooding to properties caused by the culvert being under capacity.	\$4,567,450	\$456,745	\$4,110,705	10.0%	90.0%	\$26,815	\$429,930	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Blenheim Street, Glenfield, SW Renewals and Improvements [2618]	To resolve the frequent flooding of residential properties between 15, 17, 19 and 21 Blenheim Street	\$1,222,900	\$733,740	\$489,160	60.0%	40.0%	\$43,077	\$690,663	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Busway Pond - Hillcrest	New stormwater treatment pond in conjunction with busway project	\$171,337	\$57,706	\$113,631	33.7%	66.3%	\$16,362	\$41,344	No	2057

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Castor Bay SW Pipe Renewals and Improvements	The objective is to renew Council's critical infrastructure by replacing the pipes in poor condition, to minimise health and safety risks by reducing road ponding, frequent road flooding and property flooding in a 5-year storm and to support growth for approximately 2ha of Mixed Housing Suburban zone.	\$1,580,350	\$237,053	\$1,343,298	15.0%	85.0%	\$0	\$237,053	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Catchpits and leads upgrade Nereus Pl	Upgrading existing catchpits, connection with new and existing manholes to increase stormwater capacity	\$66,415	\$21,963	\$44,452	33.1%	66.9%	\$6,227	\$15,736	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Centennial Park to Beach Road Campbells Bay	Upgrade of existing waterway and outlet entry with reshaping and provide bank protection and improvement of piped infrastructure to increase capacity in stormwater network	\$1,319,248	\$465,987	\$853,261	35.3%	64.7%	\$66,165	\$399,823	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Culvert - 1 Peter Tce & 6 Castor Bay	New Culvert to increase stormwater capacity	\$27,369	\$13,151	\$14,218	48.1%	52.0%	\$3,729	\$9,422	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Culvert - 12/18 Killarney Ave	Upgrade existing culvert to increase stormwater capacity	\$163,170	\$57,681	\$105,489	35.4%	64.7%	\$16,355	\$41,326	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Culvert - 307 Beach Road	Replacement of existing culvert to increase capacity due to changes in overland flow	\$93,460	\$37,309	\$56,151	39.9%	60.1%	\$10,579	\$26,731	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Culvert - 42 Alexander Ave	Replacement of existing pipeline and new culverts to mitigate flooding issues caused by the limited capacity of the existing network and to facilitate growth	\$287,704	\$92,382	\$195,322	32.1%	67.9%	\$26,194	\$66,188	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Culvert - Inga Road	Increase culvert to increase stormwater capacity	\$6,386	\$2,097	\$4,289	32.8%	67.2%	\$595	\$1,503	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Deep Creek - New Reticulation - Carlisle- 153 to 167 Ldyl & Nor East	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$363,196	\$106,162	\$257,034	29.2%	70.8%	\$30,101	\$76,061	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Duplicating Line - 10-21 Bevy Street Milford	Duplicate line to increase stormwater capacity	\$1,668,420	\$650,684	\$1,017,736	39.0%	61.0%	\$179,678	\$471,006	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Flood Protection - Deep Creek - 1-13 Rewi St Gray Cresc	Stormwater pipe upgrades to improve stormwater capacity	\$657,069	\$192,061	\$465,008	29.2%	70.8%	\$54,457	\$137,604	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Flood Protection - Deep Creek - 26 Long Street Torbay	Stormwater pipe upgrades to improve stormwater capacity	\$168,500	\$56,599	\$111,901	33.6%	66.4%	\$50,270	\$6,329	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Flood Protection - Deep Creek - 52 Alexander Ave culvert	Divert existing flow to new pipeline to improve stormwater capacity and reduce flooding	\$432,197	\$176,596	\$255,601	40.9%	59.1%	\$50,072	\$126,524	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Flood Protection - Hillcrest - Barrys Point Road	Stormwater pipe upgrades and renewals to improve stormwater capacity	\$1,629,377	\$677,332	\$952,045	41.6%	58.4%	\$174,931	\$502,401	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Greenleaf Way Stage 1	New pipe reticulation in a natural flowpath area to increase stormwater capacity	\$148,069	\$56,888	\$91,181	38.4%	61.6%	\$16,130	\$40,758	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Greenleaf Way Stage 2	New pipe reticulation to improve capacity in downstream stormwater network	\$282,045	\$108,757	\$173,288	38.6%	61.4%	\$30,837	\$77,920	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Kiri Place, Mairangi Bay [1257 & 2442]	To reduce flood risk as a result of a nearby development	\$794,381	\$238,314	\$556,066	30.0%	70.0%	\$35,692	\$202,622	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Kitchener Road Box Culvert Emergency Renewal [2674]	The project seeks to replace or renew the existing box culvert which a CCTV survey has revealed to be in poor condition. In addition, new stormwater infrastructure will be installed to resolve flooding issues that are frequently experienced at the Kitchener-Shakespeare Road Intersection during heavy rain events. The network upgrade will provide safe communities objectives and additional stormwater capacity to an area where there is a high potential for future development and is zoned as mixed housing urban in the Auckland Unitary Plan.	\$8,458,940	\$422,947	\$8,035,993	5.0%	95.0%	\$24,831	\$398,116	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Korotaha Terrace Rothesay Pipe Renewal and Flood Mitigation [2552]	The main objectives for this project is to renew and upgrade a critical asset with identified structural condition grade five in Rothesay Bay stormwater catchment. This project will reduce frequency of flooding and support infill development.	\$3,231,170	\$323,117	\$2,908,053	10.0%	90.0%	\$18,970	\$304,147	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Korotaha Terrace Rothesay Pipe Renewal and Upgrade [2552]	Pipe renewal to increase capacity of stormwater network	\$214,155	\$53,539	\$160,616	25.0%	75.0%	\$8,018	\$45,520	No	2028
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Longwood Place and Springfield Street SW Improvements [2524]	This project will enable resident growth, construct new stormwater infrastructure, capture overland flow path flow into the proposed piped network and help with blockages to existing catch-pit blockage.	\$1,065,590	\$319,677	\$745,913	30.0%	70.0%	\$18,768	\$300,909	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Major Works - Orchard Ridge Oban Rds Browns Bay	Part of major project to increase stormwater capacity in the catchment	\$602,809	\$167,279	\$435,530	27.8%	72.3%	\$47,430	\$119,849	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Marlborough Avenue SW Improvements [497]	To resolve the frequent flooding and reduce surcharging manholes by increasing capacity and additional public stormwater.	\$4,899,200	\$979,840	\$3,919,360	20.0%	80.0%	\$57,525	\$922,315	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Mayfair Crescent SW Renewal [2587]	Renew and upgrade the pipe to an adequate level of service.	\$2,516,010	\$251,601	\$2,264,409	10.0%	90.0%	\$14,771	\$236,830	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Minor Stormwater Upgrade - 16 Dee Place	New parallel stormwater system to increase stormwater capacity, including detention structure and overland flow paths	\$267,496	\$105,179	\$162,317	39.3%	60.7%	\$29,822	\$75,357	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Minor Upgrade - Deep Creek Road - Weatherly	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$730,969	\$214,905	\$516,064	29.4%	70.6%	\$60,934	\$153,971	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Minor Upgrade - Surville Pl 14a Mairangi Bay	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$554,701	\$138,897	\$415,804	25.0%	75.0%	\$39,383	\$99,514	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Minor Upgrade - Wisteria Way - Honeysuckle Lane	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$370,213	\$205,061	\$165,152	55.4%	44.6%	\$58,143	\$146,918	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Normanton Reserve Pipeline Renewal and Flood Mitigation [385]	To renew existing asset by lining the existing pipe running through private properties, then remove the pipe through the reserve and create an open waterway to increase downstream capacity and remove a seriously deteriorated pipe in the reserve.	\$2,037,960	\$203,796	\$1,834,164	10.0%	90.0%	\$11,965	\$191,831	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Coastal Outfalls (Share)	Increase capacity of inlets/outlets that are restricting flows and/or causing blockages	\$956,958	\$318,986	\$637,972	33.3%	66.7%	\$306,459	\$12,527	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Fish Passage Improvements & Outfall Erosion (Share)	Increase capacity of inlets/outlets that are restricting flows and/or causing blockages	\$1,131,527	\$377,176	\$754,352	33.3%	66.7%	\$365,104	\$12,072	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Minor Capital Works (Share)	Programme of minor works across the city to increase capacity of the stormwater network	\$2,514,490	\$88,163	\$1,676,327	33.3%	66.7%	\$811,336	\$26,827	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Safety Fences - Various Sites (Share)	Programme of works across the city to increase capacity of the stormwater network including the provision of safety fences	\$1,885,866	\$628,622	\$1,257,244	33.3%	66.7%	\$467,464	\$161,157	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Stream Planting by Community Groups (Share)	Riparian and stream bank planting to mitigate existing erosion and future growth related flows	\$156,749	\$52,250	\$104,499	33.3%	66.7%	\$50,338	\$1,912	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Stream Rehabilitation Works (Share)	Instream works to strengthen stream banks and beds to mitigate existing erosion and future growth related flows.	\$19,249,350	\$6,416,450	\$12,832,900	33.3%	66.7%	\$6,266,002	\$150,448	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	NSCC Citywide - Subdivisional Contributions (Share)	Cost sharing for new or upgrade stormwater reticulation in association with new development to increase stormwater capacity	\$1,257,240	\$419,080	\$838,160	33.3%	66.7%	\$384,780	\$34,300	No	2057



Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Ocean View Rd Pipe Renewal, Northcote [2646]	Renew by upgrading the stormwater pipes to mitigate the identified risks	\$241,916	\$72,575	\$169,341	30.0%	70.0%	\$4,261	\$68,314	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Offset Mitigation Taiatea Catchment/Naturalization/Taiatea/Sherwood Pond Renewal and Upgrade [2449] [2548] [1037]	To increase capacity of the stormwater network	\$4,902,634	\$490,263	\$4,412,370	10.0%	90.0%	\$73,426	\$416,837	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Orchard Road Browns Bay Flood Mitigation [483]	Improve the level of service provided by the piped storm water reticulation and reduce the frequency of overland flows through the affected properties.	\$2,231,630	\$446,326	\$1,785,304	20.0%	80.0%	\$26,203	\$420,123	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Pipe upgrade - 15 Omana Road	Pipe upgrades to increase stormwater capacity	\$303,999	\$70,862	\$233,137	23.3%	76.7%	\$20,092	\$50,770	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Pipeline - 3 Gull Lane & 7 Marigold Pl	Extend piped reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$245,754	\$57,580	\$188,174	23.4%	76.6%	\$8,318	\$49,262	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Pipeline - Bute Road	Upgrade all pipelines to increase capacity in stormwater network	\$237,819	\$85,995	\$151,824	36.2%	63.8%	\$24,383	\$61,612	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Pipeline and reticulation - 29 Hebron Rd	New pipeline and reticulation to improve stormwater network	\$169,185	\$102,019	\$67,166	60.3%	39.7%	\$28,926	\$73,092	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation - 1-3 Sharon Rd	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$148,988	\$41,344	\$107,644	27.8%	72.3%	\$11,723	\$29,621	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation - 2-22 Rothesay Bay Rd	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$613,632	\$165,681	\$447,951	27.0%	73.0%	\$158,254	\$7,427	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation - Foley Place	Extension of existing reticulated system and overland flow diversion to improve stormwater capacity	\$357,499	\$105,105	\$252,394	29.4%	70.6%	\$29,801	\$75,303	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation - Gulf View Road 38-60 Beach Road.	Extend piped reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$377,594	\$109,238	\$268,356	28.9%	71.1%	\$30,973	\$78,265	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation - Northcote Rd to Hillcrest Pond	Relocation and upgrade of stormwater pipe in associated with Busway construction	\$404,340	\$136,182	\$268,158	33.7%	66.3%	\$38,613	\$97,569	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reticulation and outlet structure - 3-25 Evelyn Place	New reticulation and outlet structure to increase stormwater capacity, eliminate flooding and overland flow	\$1,095,869	\$427,060	\$668,809	39.0%	61.0%	\$166,290	\$260,770	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reynolds Place, Torbay, SW Retic and Flood Mitigation [2589]	To support growth for the communities and to prevent damage to properties from flooding; to extend the existing public stormwater reticulation along the road to support future development; to provide a stormwater connection point for the owners of 15 Reynolds Street to intercept the overland flow on their property and divert it to the public network; to alleviate the flooding risk to the road caused by stormwater discharge from kerb outfalls.	\$1,333,490	\$1,106,797	\$226,693	83.0%	17.0%	\$64,979	\$1,041,818	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Reynolds Place, Torbay, SW Reticulation and Flood Mitigation [2589]	The SW line extension. Reynold Pl and its adjacent areas in Torbay is has significant growth potential which is restricted by the stormwater network.	\$93,905	\$77,941	\$15,964	83.0%	17.0%	\$11,673	\$66,268	No	2028
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Rosalind Road and Diana Drive SW Improvements [2588]	To capture overland flow path flow into the piped network at 21-22 and 35-36 Rosalind Road, to mitigate overland flow path regime issues recorded at 21-22 and 35-36 Rosalind Road and reduce surface flow peak rates and volume.	\$1,308,110	\$915,677	\$392,433	70.0%	30.0%	\$5,112	\$910,565	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Stormwater Pond - Link Drive	Improvement to existing stormwater pond to improve water quality and increase stormwater capacity	\$1,166,567	\$342,854	\$823,713	29.4%	70.6%	\$19,153	\$323,701	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Stream Works - Taiatea - Bayside Reserve	Minor stormwater works to improve stormwater capacity	\$666,500	\$222,144	\$444,356	33.3%	66.7%	\$56,602	\$165,542	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Sunnynook Park Dry Pond Upgrade [426]	To resolve existing frequent flooding of habitable floors, including flooding at the Sunnynook Community Centre, the Crèche and areas downstream of Sunnynook Park. This project is intended to address flooding within the Sunnynook area where 21 habitable floors are at risk of flooding in the 100 year event and 14 habitable floors are at risk in the 10 year event. Post construction the number of habitable floors at risk of flooding will reduce to seven and two respectively.	\$8,458,280	\$845,828	\$7,612,452	10.0%	90.0%	\$66,613	\$779,215	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	SW_EP_Contaminant - Crofffield Lane wetland	Improve the water quality/ecology and improve amenity function	\$4,226,987	\$211,349	\$4,015,638	5.0%	95.0%	\$127,992	\$83,358	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	SW_FPC_Flood alleviation collaboration - Sunnynook Park	To address flooding by increasing capacity of the stormwater network within the Sunnynook	\$6,422,972	\$1,926,891	\$4,496,080	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,166,911	\$759,981	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Taiorahi - New Reticulation - Clematis 13	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$478,064	\$148,200	\$329,864	31.0%	69.0%	\$34,079	\$114,121	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Totaravale Drive Stormwater Network Upgrade [2592]	The main business driver for this project is to provide stormwater infrastructure services to enable residential growth in a prime high density housing redevelopment area. In addition, the project will mitigate and assist in the management of major overland flows that currently impact Tawavale Drive and Totaravale Drive.	\$2,986,886	\$2,479,115	\$507,771	83.0%	17.0%	\$145,546	\$2,333,570	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Totaravale Drive SW Network Upgrade [2592]	Pipe renewal to increase capacity of stormwater network	\$282,583	\$234,544	\$48,039	83.0%	17.0%	\$35,127	\$199,416	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Upgrade Westbourne Road to Beach Road	Provision of stream bank lining to waterway and removal of overgrowth to improve hydraulics and stream flow to enable increase flows; in conjunction with Taiorahi project	\$447,184	\$123,813	\$323,371	27.7%	72.3%	\$35,183	\$88,630	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	Water Quality - Lake Pupuke - Quarry Lake Reserve Takapuna	Minor stormwater upgrade to improve stormwater capacity	\$158,500	\$52,828	\$105,672	33.3%	66.7%	\$13,465	\$39,363	No	2057
Stormwater	East Coast Bays	William Souter St SW Network Upgrade [2593]	The project involves extending the stormwater network along William Souter Street and Manutara Avenue. The extension of the network will provide additional capacity to an area where there is a high potential for future development given that it is zoned as mixed housing urban in the Auckland Unitary Plan Operative in part.	\$2,161,770	\$1,297,062	\$864,708	60.0%	40.0%	\$76,149	\$1,220,913	No	2057
Stormwater	Flat Bush GPA	SW Catchment plan Otara Creek - Flat Bush	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$810,105	\$121,516	\$688,590	15.0%	85.0%	\$119,466	\$2,050	No	2028
Stormwater	Flat Bush GPA	SWEI Flat Bush Water Quality Ponds	Development of stormwater infrastructure to facilitate growth in Flat Bush	\$19,124,062	\$19,124,062	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$18,795,998	\$328,063	No	2028
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Anzac St Precinct Stormwater Extension, Flood Mitigation and Environ Improvement [2525]	First stage of new and upgraded reticulation in the Anzac St to provide stormwater infrastructure services to enable residential growth in a prime high density housing redevelopment area within a Special Housing Area;	\$6,148,920	\$3,689,352	\$2,459,568	60.0%	40.0%	\$1,016,776	\$2,672,576	No	2028
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Bracken and Tennyson Avenue Network Options [2640]	Install enough Stormwater infrastructure to allow for future development. Complete catchment reticulation system. Opportunities for end of catchment treatment also exists.	\$149,795	\$104,857	\$44,939	70.0%	30.0%	\$27,126	\$77,731	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Huron St (West) Network Extension	One of several projects to improve SW system within the Takapuna Town Centre to support growth, mitigate flooding and improve water quality	\$1,850,000	\$1,110,000	\$740,000	60.0%	40.0%	\$0	\$1,110,000	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Huron St and Auburn St Pipe Renewal [2694]	To replace 171m of pipe and increase its capacity for flooding and growth	\$771,060	\$77,106	\$693,954	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$77,106	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Hurstmere Road Pipe Diversion to Shoal Bay	To plan and implement an upgraded SW pipeline all the way from 40 Anzac Street to the Northcroft treatment pond and ultimately to Upper Shoal Bay which would help support infill growth	\$2,850,000	\$570,000	\$2,280,000	20.0%	80.0%	\$0	\$570,000	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Takapuna GPA	Hurstmere Road Upgrade - Healthy Waters	New raingardens for Hurstmere Road to treat existing and increased traffic from growth in the catchment.	\$3,971,020	\$992,755	\$2,978,265	25.0%	75.0%	\$256,824	\$735,931	No	2031
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT AHP: Dunkirk	To upgrade a culvert to allow for upstream development	\$1,143,840	\$1,143,840	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$29,480	\$1,114,360	No	2031
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT AHP: Maybury Reserve Integrated Stormwater(LTP)	The proposed works described in this business case is primarily to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki SPA. This includes construction of a wetland, detention facility and stream enhancements to support upstream development	\$30,598,133	\$29,068,227	\$1,529,907	95.0%	5.0%	\$0	\$29,068,227	Yes	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT: Boundary Reserve In-stream and Wastewater Diversion	1.This project will unlock the development for Megalot 1.1c which is due to start by November, 2022 as well as upstream catchment. 2.To offset onsite hydrology mitigation requirements. 3.Align the project with WW requirements 4.Upgrade the WW network	\$1,591,940	\$803,152	\$788,788	50.5%	49.5%	\$0	\$803,152	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT: Tamaki College flood mitigation SPA [2118]	To provide a stormwater management solution to mitigate flooding on Tāmaki College that enables residential intensification upstream. The project proposes to construct a new stormwater pipe through Tāmaki College with a new culvert under Taniwha Street. The proposal requires a new inlet at Elstree North Reserve and a new outfall to replace an existing outfall at Point England Reserve. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	\$4,146,970	\$3,524,925	\$622,046	85.0%	15.0%	\$90,848	\$3,434,077	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT: Tamaki College flood mitigation SPB [2118]	To provide a stormwater management solution to mitigate flooding on Tāmaki College that enables residential intensification upstream. The project proposes to construct a new stormwater pipe through Tāmaki College with a new culvert under Taniwha Street. The proposal requires a new inlet at Elstree North Reserve and a new outfall to replace an existing outfall at Point England Reserve. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,234,910	\$1,899,674	\$335,237	85.0%	15.0%	\$48,960	\$1,850,713	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	CPT: Taniwha Reserve Communal Detention Wetland [2600]	To enable growth through the provision of the required stormwater detention under the SMAF2 framework and to improve water quality and reduce bank erosion downstream on Omaru Creek	\$4,197,600	\$3,777,840	\$419,760	90.0%	10.0%	\$97,366	\$3,680,474	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Glen Innes Town Centre - Water Quality Improvements	Improve the water quality within the Glen Innes town center through the installation of treatment devices which are designed to capture gross pollutants from growth and existing town centre users.	\$1,191,685	\$357,505	\$834,179	30.0%	70.0%	\$9,214	\$348,292	No	2031
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Glen Innes Town Centre - Water Quality Improvements	Improve the water quality within the Glen Innes town center through the installation of treatment devices which are designed to capture gross pollutants from growth and existing town centre users.	\$1,191,685	\$357,505	\$834,179	30.0%	70.0%	\$9,214	\$348,292	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Howard Hunter Tributary Erosion management [2542]	To resolve stream bank erosion and stabilise existing stream banks To maintain open watercourse habitat To improve water quality by reducing sediment loads from bank erosion To improve overall habitat quality of the stream	\$1,087,510	\$543,755	\$543,755	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$543,755	No	2054
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Howard Hunter Tributary Erosion management [2542]	To resolve stream bank erosion and stabilise existing stream banks To maintain open watercourse habitat To improve water quality by reducing sediment loads from bank erosion To improve overall habitat quality of the stream	\$1,142,042	\$571,021	\$571,021	50.0%	50.0%	\$14,717	\$556,304	No	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Johnson Reserve Daylighting (Larsen Road)	Works to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki AHP area.	\$3,588,479	\$2,153,087	\$1,435,392	60.0%	40.0%	\$55,491	\$2,097,596	No	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Line Road Flood Mitigation [2533]	Pipe upgrade and additional catchpits within Line Road road reserve for significant redevelopment and growth as part of the Tamaki redevelopment strategy	\$1,090,964	\$436,386	\$654,578	40.0%	60.0%	\$187,656	\$248,729	No	2028
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Pilkington Road stormwater pipe upgrade and propriety device	Works to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki AHP area.	\$26,748,351	\$16,049,011	\$10,699,340	60.0%	40.0%	\$0	\$16,049,011	Yes	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Point England Reserve Online SW Pond Renewal [2483]	To renew the stormwater pond to restore water quality treatment functions and create a higher amenity wetland.	\$9,441,950	\$2,832,585	\$6,609,365	30.0%	70.0%	\$73,004	\$2,759,581	No	2031
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Point England Reserve Online SW Pond Renewal [2483]	To renew the stormwater pond to restore water quality treatment functions and create a higher amenity wetland.	\$10,388,580	\$3,116,574	\$7,272,006	30.0%	70.0%	\$80,323	\$3,036,251	No	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Tāmaki College flood mitigation [2118]	To provide a stormwater management solution to mitigate flooding on Tāmaki College that enables residential intensification upstream	\$2,524,622	\$2,145,929	\$378,693	85.0%	15.0%	\$922,800	\$1,223,129	No	2028
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Tamaki Pipe network - Extensions	Works to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki AHP area.	\$199,537,549	\$199,537,549	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$199,537,549	Yes	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Tamaki Pipe network - Upgrades	Works to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki AHP area.	\$54,000,000	\$43,200,000	\$10,800,000	80.0%	20.0%	\$1,113,393	\$42,086,607	No	2060
Stormwater	Greater Tamaki GPA	Tamaki Pipe network - Upgrades	Works to support and enable the development and intensification of the Tamaki AHP area.	\$543,089,851	\$543,089,851	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$543,089,851	Yes	2060
Stormwater	Hauraki Gulf Islands	Moa Avenue Urgent Stormwater Works	To increase capacity of the stormwater network	\$539,772	\$53,977	\$485,795	10.0%	90.0%	\$5,830	\$48,148	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Hauraki Gulf Islands	Moa Avenue Urgent Stormwater Works - Waiheke Island	The proposed works aim to reduce the frequency and/or severity of flooding of 13 properties downstream of Mosquito Basin. Although originally planned to be delivered as urgent works in line with Auckland Transport's request to complete road resurfacing work along Moa Avenue in early 2018, more complex ground conditions have been encountered than originally anticipated, hence causing delays to the project.	\$2,225,280	\$222,528	\$2,002,752	10.0%	90.0%	\$5,462	\$217,066	No	2054
Stormwater	Hauraki Gulf Islands	Tahi Road flood mitigation - Waiheke Island	To implement flood mitigation measures to alleviate flooding experienced by the industrial properties on the western side of Tahi Road, adjacent to the Tawaipareira Reserve.	\$9,688,500	\$968,850	\$8,719,650	10.0%	90.0%	\$23,779	\$945,071	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Clinker Place New Lynn [1272]	To construct a pipeline to drain the Crown Lynn site in order to provide stormwater services for future development by providing conveyance capacity.	\$24,835,430	\$24,835,430	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$3,316,399	\$21,519,031	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Great North Rd and Cartwright Road Pipe Renewal Stage 1 [2619]	The main objective is to upgrade the existing aged stormwater network that is in poor structural condition. The project also aims to mitigate stream bank erosion and land instability risk by enhancing stream bank.	\$7,154,412	\$715,441	\$6,438,971	10.0%	90.0%	\$88,879	\$626,563	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Great Nth Rd & Cartwright Rd Flood Conveyance, Pipe Renewal and Enviro Improvement Stage 2 [2620]	To improve and mitigate the flood risk at 4114-4116,4118 Great North Road and downstream commercial buildings	\$291,934	\$29,193	\$262,740	10.0%	90.0%	\$3,627	\$25,567	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	New Lynn Culvert upgrade	Stream enhancement works subsequent to the culvert upgrade to enhance the stream and address erosion. This will help support growth in the area and address existing issues.	\$6,271,220	\$1,881,366	\$4,389,854	30.0%	70.0%	\$233,720	\$1,647,646	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Portage Road Flood Mitigation Project [2053]	To mitigate frequent flooding of commercial properties by upgrading the stormwater network in the area.	\$6,980,020	\$349,001	\$6,631,019	5.0%	95.0%	\$43,356	\$305,645	No	2031
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Stormwater pond (Crown Lynn precinct)	Development of stormwater infrastructure to facilitate growth around the Crown Lynn site	\$4,362,211	\$4,362,211	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$3,223,348	\$1,138,863	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	SW_FPC_Flood control projects - Mead Street	Investigation, design and construction of Mead St stormwater infrastructure upgrade	\$3,194,750	\$958,425	\$2,236,325	30.0%	70.0%	\$708,288	\$250,137	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	SW_G_GPA - Inner west triangle	Multiple major projects to facilitate growth.  Clinker Place New Lynn To construct a pipeline to drain the Crown Lynn and Vuksich and Borich sites in order to provide stormwater services for this Special Housing Area for future development by providing conveyance capacity.  Waterview Separation To provide a new public stormwater network and separate properties that are connected to the combined system which increases capacity to enable a number of SHAs to be serviced by the stormwater network.  Daventry and Saxon Street Stormwater upgrade To facilitate Housing New Zealand redevelopments and improve water quality by reducing wastewater overflows through separating stormwater network from the combined stormwater-wastewater network.	\$2,133,138	\$1,279,883	\$853,255	60.0%	40.0%	\$945,870	\$334,013	No	2028
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	SW_G_GPA - Inner west triangle - Oakley Walmsley and Underwood Park	The project will enable provision of new housing through flood plain reduction in the Mt Roskill area	\$24,659,612	\$22,193,650	\$2,465,961	90.0%	10.0%	\$14,215,199	\$7,978,452	No	2028
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	SWFA Mead St East	Investigation, design and construction of Mead St upgrade	\$816,654	\$122,498	\$694,156	15.0%	85.0%	\$90,528	\$31,970	No	2028
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Te Auaunga Awa Oakley Walmsley & Underwood Park Stream [58]	The project will enable provision of new housing through flood plain reduction in the Mt Roskill area	\$107,234	\$89,004	\$18,230	83.0%	17.0%	\$38,929	\$50,075	No	2028
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Victor Street to Oakley Creek, Waterview Stormwater Renewal and Upgrade [2159]	Pipe renewal to increase capacity of stormwater network	\$225,182	\$90,073	\$135,109	40.0%	60.0%	\$39,396	\$50,676	No	2028
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Waterview Catchment Separation Package 2.1	The objectives of the wider Waterview Separation project are to create separate wastewater and stormwater networks which will support growth, mitigate flooding, and improve the environment and water quality of Oakley Creek and the Waterview inlet. Gross pollutant traps will also be installed to capture solid waste and reduce the amount of waste entering the Waterview Inlet.	\$28,503,912	\$14,251,956	\$14,251,956	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$14,251,956	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Waterview Catchment Separation Package 2.2	The objectives of the wider Waterview Separation project are to create separate wastewater and stormwater networks which will support growth, mitigate flooding, and improve the environment and water quality of Oakley Creek and the Waterview inlet. Gross pollutant traps will also be installed to capture solid waste and reduce the amount of waste entering the Waterview Inlet.	\$30,349,858	\$15,174,929	\$15,174,929	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$15,174,929	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Waterview Catchment Separation Package 2.3	The objectives of the wider Waterview Separation project are to create separate wastewater and stormwater networks which will support growth, mitigate flooding, and improve the environment and water quality of Oakley Creek and the Waterview inlet. Gross pollutant traps will also be installed to capture solid waste and reduce the amount of waste entering the Waterview Inlet.	\$7,540,000	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$3,770,000	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Waterview Separation [2141]	To provide a new public stormwater network and separate properties that are connected to the combined system.	\$1,989,268	\$994,634	\$994,634	50.0%	50.0%	\$133,660	\$860,974	No	2054
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Wolverton 244 Blockhouse Bay Road [18]	To reduce the flood risk associated with the failure of a poor conditioned pipe.	\$1,292,961	\$129,296	\$1,163,665	10.0%	90.0%	\$16,062	\$113,234	No	2031
Stormwater	Inner West Triangle GPA	Wolverton Street Culverts 1 & 2 Renewal and Upgrade	Constructing new Wolverton Street Culverts 1 and 2 and provide increased stormwater flow capacity.	\$13,332,180	\$4,666,263	\$8,665,917	35.0%	65.0%	\$579,686	\$4,086,577	No	2031

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Mahurangi	SW_Catchment & Asset Planning_Mahurangi Harbour	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$559,766	\$285,481	\$274,285	51.0%	49.0%	\$200,820	\$84,660	No	2052
Stormwater	Manukau Central	102 Pah Road, Papatoetoe [188]	To renew the asset to improve capacity to provide adequate service to residents and to alleviate flooding in the area.	\$4,600,200	\$460,020	\$4,140,180	10.0%	90.0%	\$268,532	\$191,488	No	2031
Stormwater	Manukau Central	59 Blake Road Stormwater Design Project[1306]	To increase the capacity for storage or conveyance through the Blake Road Dam in order to reduce flooding of property sections.	\$296,840	\$29,684	\$267,156	10.0%	90.0%	\$17,328	\$12,356	No	2031
Stormwater	Manukau Central	59 Blake Road Stormwater Design Project[1306]	To increase the capacity for storage or conveyance through the Blake Road Dam in order to reduce flooding of property sections.	\$143,792	\$14,379	\$129,413	10.0%	90.0%	\$8,394	\$5,985	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Airport Oaks, Mangere stage 2 Wetland [491]	To design and construct wetland pond to improve water quality in the Oruarangi Creek and Manukau Harbour.	\$4,078,580	\$407,858	\$3,670,722	10.0%	90.0%	\$394,128	\$13,730	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Artillery Drive Tunnel to inlet [280] (19%)	Decrease flooding extents upstream of the ponds and enable residential development of the Takanini Greenfield Area.	\$63,535	\$57,182	\$6,354	90.0%	10.0%	\$49,327	\$7,855	No	2033
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Awakeri Stage 2 Cosgrave Culvert [297]	A culvert under Cosgrave Rd to allow for development of residential properties on Cosgrave Rd. This area is currently designated as future urban growth and is currently being planned to be available for residential development in 2023.	\$176,455	\$158,810	\$17,646	90.0%	10.0%	\$106,938	\$51,872	No	2035
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Awakeri Stage 3	Construct an open channel to connect the Culvert under Cosgrave Rd to the adjacent developments. This project will allow for the development of residential houses on Cosgrove Rd.	\$153,755	\$138,380	\$15,376	90.0%	10.0%	\$119,371	\$19,009	No	2033
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Hanford Place stormwater improvement	The objective of the project is to improve hydraulic performance of the stormwater trunk line by providing a complete piped network which will support infill development	\$1,217,990	\$365,397	\$852,593	30.0%	70.0%	\$213,297	\$152,100	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Outfalls Package 7 - Puhinui and Waimahia [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$110,127	\$33,038	\$77,089	30.0%	70.0%	\$19,286	\$13,752	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Swaffield Rd to Ashlyne & Balance Av Papatoetoe [1000] Stages 2 & 3	To renew aging stormwater network infrastructure and increase capacity to reduce localised flooding.	\$2,447,929	\$856,775	\$1,591,154	35.0%	65.0%	\$773,813	\$82,962	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau Central	Takanini School Rd Area 6A_6B, Popes Road [347]	New trunk pipeline along Takanini School Road and a stormwater wetland at 2 Popes Road to cater for growth in the area as per the Auckland Unitary Plan/plan change 6A 6B	\$312,901	\$281,611	\$31,290	90.0%	10.0%	\$192,666	\$88,945	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau North	Captain Springs Road, Onehunga - Renewal and Upgrade [2443]	This project's objectives are to extend the service life of the stormwater network in Captain Springs Road and Waikaraka Park and to reduce operational costs. □	\$4,411,540	\$441,154	\$3,970,386	10.0%	90.0%	\$155,057	\$286,097	No	2031
Stormwater	Manukau South	FDC Catchment Management Plan Projects - Stormwater B Zone	Programme of stormwater infrastructure works to implement catchment management plan projects for FDC Stormwater area B	\$1,751,099	\$1,751,099	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$1,595,957	\$155,142	No	2028
Stormwater	Manukau South	Outfalls Package 4 - Cockle Bay, Mangere Inlet, Slippery Creek and Whangapouri Creek [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$21,149	\$2,115	\$19,034	10.0%	90.0%	\$1,840	\$275	No	2054
Stormwater	Manukau South	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$30,338	\$9,101	\$21,236	30.0%	70.0%	\$7,919	\$1,182	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	25 Railway Street West, Papakura, Pipe Renewals	To repair or replace identified critical assets to increase asset life and provide capacity to accommodate future land use and climate change	\$1,738,058	\$173,806	\$1,564,252	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$173,806	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	6-72 Valentine Street, Pipe Renewal	To renew and upgrade the pipe to restore its functionality over a length of approximately 640m to minimise habitable floor flooding and support infill growth in the vicinity of Wing Crescent, Sheehan Ave and Eastburn Street..	\$1,325,500	\$132,550	\$1,192,950	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$132,550	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Awakeri Stage 2 Cosgrave Culvert [297]	To construct culverts beneath Cosgrave Road. These culverts will link Awakeri Stage 1 (currently under construction) to the future Awakeri Stage 3.	\$372,600	\$335,340	\$37,260	90.0%	10.0%	\$107,773	\$227,567	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Awakeri Stage 3 [297]	To construct a open channel at 55 Cosgrave Road. The open channel will contain the 1 in 100 year flood and will allow for stormwater servicing of this large future development area. The open channel will connect to the future culverts beneath Cosgrave Road and the Awakeri Stage 1 open channel which is currently under construction.	\$175,810	\$158,229	\$17,581	90.0%	10.0%	\$21,387	\$136,842	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Awakeri Stage 4 [297]	Undertake residual works in McLennan Park for the Artillery tunnel and wetland to function properly. Fulfill the design intent of Awakeri Wetlands Stage 1 Scope that were removed due to budget restrictions.	\$1,233,000	\$1,109,700	\$123,300	90.0%	10.0%	\$0	\$1,109,700	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Awakeri Wetlands stage 1 [297]	To design, designate and consent stormwater servicing to enable development to occur in the Takanini 2a, 2b and 4 Structure Plan areas and to assist in reducing flooding issues within the adjacent catchment to the north-west (Takanini South Catchment).	\$29,109,630	\$26,198,667	\$2,910,963	90.0%	10.0%	\$8,322,469	\$17,876,198	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	CPT FA:13 Aeronautic Road - Channel	Minimise flood risks by implementing overland flow path solution before the serviced catchment reaches a full density allowance under Unitary Plan The construction of an OLFP to provide a safe and resilient conveyance through 13 Aeronautic Road to alleviate the long-term flood risks in the catchment. The project will also enable decommissioning the temporary pump station (reducing the Council's operational costs, and allowing the Council to consider other uses for the pump station land).	\$1,042,610	\$834,088	\$208,522	80.0%	20.0%	\$112,740	\$721,348	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	CPT: Awakeri Wetlands Capex	to acquire land for NoR Takanini channel	\$29,084,070	\$26,175,663	\$2,908,407	90.0%	10.0%	\$3,538,059	\$22,637,604	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Grove Rd McLennan Box Culvert [1408]	To convey stormwater from the upstream Takanini Conveyance Channel which services a major Special Housing Area.	\$322,036	\$289,832	\$32,204	90.0%	10.0%	\$130,647	\$159,185	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Outfalls Package 4 - Cockle Bay, Mangere Inlet, Slippery Creek and Whangapouri Creek [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$36,321	\$3,632	\$32,689	10.0%	90.0%	\$491	\$3,141	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SW_G_GPA - Manurewa Papakura - Artillery Dr	Decrease flooding extents upstream of the ponds and enable residential development of the Takanini Greenfield Area.	\$25,323,895	\$22,791,506	\$2,532,390	90.0%	10.0%	\$16,984,708	\$5,806,797	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SW_G_GPA - Manurewa Papakura - Waterview Rd pipe	Upgrades to the public stormwater network in Waterview Road, Takanini	\$4,415,824	\$3,974,242	\$441,582	90.0%	10.0%	\$2,961,688	\$1,012,553	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SW_G_GPA - Manurewa Papakura - Grove Rd	To convey stormwater from the upstream Takanini Conveyance Channel which services a major Special Housing Area.	\$18,083,824	\$17,179,633	\$904,191	95.0%	5.0%	\$12,827,827	\$4,351,806	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SW_G_GPA - Manurewa Papakura - Takanini School Rd	New trunk pipeline along Takanini School Road and a stormwater wetland at 2 Popes Road to cater for growth in the area	\$1,287,127	\$1,158,414	\$128,713	90.0%	10.0%	\$863,274	\$295,140	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SWFA Arimu Rd Pipe	Based on the catchment study it was determined that a s/w upgrade was needed to cater for future infill subdivision	\$1,566,065	\$234,910	\$1,331,155	15.0%	85.0%	\$175,060	\$59,850	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SWFA Wood St to Ray Small Drive Pipeline	To rehabilitate the existing reticulation, and to provide new reticulation to manage the balance of flows to a 1% AEP storm to protect more than a dozen residential habitable floors, the RSA building and Hawkins Theatre.	\$3,971,633	\$595,745	\$3,375,888	15.0%	85.0%	\$443,962	\$151,783	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SWG Parallel development (Takanini)	To facilitate growth in the region that comprises various projects delivered through partnerships.	\$406,868	\$406,868	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$349,717	\$57,152	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	SWG Takanini Conveyance Land Purchase [297]	To acquire parts of land for NoR in growth area	\$8,552,825	\$7,697,542	\$855,282	90.0%	10.0%	\$2,668,119	\$5,029,423	No	2054
Stormwater	Manurewa Papakura GPA	Takanini School Rd Area 6A_6B, Popes Road [347]	New trunk pipeline along Takanini School Road and a stormwater wetland at 2 Popes Road to cater for growth in the area as per the Auckland Unitary Plan/plan change 6A 6B	\$24,390,361	\$21,951,325	\$2,439,036	90.0%	10.0%	\$7,546,737	\$14,404,588	No	2054
Stormwater	Metro Manukau GPA	225 St George Street Papatoetoe SW Renewal [167]	The proposed upgrade is required to replace the existing pipe and to cater for potential infill residential development within the area. □	\$126,726	\$12,673	\$114,054	10.0%	90.0%	\$4,784	\$7,888	No	2054
Stormwater	Metro Manukau GPA	Hayman Park Pond [2697]	To restore Hayman Park and Puhinui Stream to ensure they are attractive, safe and accessible green lungs	\$8,351,950	\$2,505,585	\$5,846,365	30.0%	70.0%	\$945,943	\$1,559,642	No	2031
Stormwater	Metro Manukau GPA	Outfalls Package 7 - Puhinui and Waimahia [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$761,583	\$228,475	\$533,108	30.0%	70.0%	\$86,257	\$142,218	No	2054
Stormwater	Metro Manukau GPA	SWG Parallel development (Takanini)	To facilitate growth in the region that comprises various projects delivered through partnerships.	\$394,563	\$394,563	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$361,088	\$33,476	No	2028
Stormwater	Metro Manukau GPA	Te Aka Raataa (Te Whakaoratanga i te Puhinui: Rata Vine and Te Whatu Ora/DHB Stream Restoration)	This project seeks to provide for the stormwater outcomes at the Rata Vine and Te Whatu Ora sites whilst closely collaborating with Eke Panuku who have a project to deliver a shared cycle and pedestrian path alongside the restored stream. Kāinga Ora have also indicated that development of the Rata Vine Suburb is proposed although they do not have a set timeframe for this work.	\$27,753,063	\$19,427,144	\$8,325,919	70.0%	30.0%	\$7,334,403	\$12,092,741	No	2054
Stormwater	NORSGA GPA	Outfalls Package 2 - Whau and Massey Catchments [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$98,659	\$9,866	\$88,793	10.0%	90.0%	\$70	\$9,796	No	2054
Stormwater	NORSGA GPA	Stormwater PC14 (Waiarohia ponds)	Stormwater Ponds to support growth in Plan Change 14 Area	\$7,067,983	\$7,067,983	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$3,699,006	\$3,368,976	No	2054
Stormwater	NORSGA GPA	Stormwater PC15 (Totara ponds)	Stormwater Ponds to support growth in Plan Change 15 Area	\$56,942,253	\$17,603,468	\$39,338,785	30.9%	69.1%	\$9,670,736	\$7,932,732	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	Carrington Road SW extension (Unitec)	To improve the water quality by reducing wastewater overflows to the receiving environment.	\$52,246	\$26,123	\$26,123	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$26,123	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	CPT AHP: Owairaka – Stormwater Network Upgrade [2768]	To support growth by upgrading the network	\$2,910,000	\$2,910,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$663,852	\$2,246,148	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	CPT: Stream Restoration 203 and 211 Richardson Rd	The re-alignment of the stream at 203-211 Richardson Rd funded by the Healthy Waters Biodiversity Offset Bank, to improve ecosystem health, and to improved public amenity	\$997,600	\$748,200	\$249,400	75.0%	25.0%	\$0	\$748,200	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	Oakley Creek Remediation at 15&17 Mt Roskill Road & 1304 Dominion Road [583]	To remediate the collapsed sections of rock walls adjacent to properties at 1304 Dominion Road and 15 and 17 Mount Roskill Road for preventing the total collapse, which may cause damages to properties, general flooding and health and safety risk.	\$1,091,880	\$109,188	\$982,692	10.0%	90.0%	\$24,909	\$84,279	No	2031
Stormwater	Oakley	Waterview Catchment Separation Package 2.1	The objectives of the wider Waterview Separation project are to create separate wastewater and stormwater networks which will support growth, mitigate flooding, and improve the environment and water quality of Oakley Creek and the Waterview inlet. Gross pollutant traps will also be installed to capture solid waste and reduce the amount of waste entering the Waterview Inlet.	\$6,500,310	\$3,250,155	\$3,250,155	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$3,250,155	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	Waterview Catchment Separation Package 2.2	The objectives of the wider Waterview Separation project are to create separate wastewater and stormwater networks which will support growth, mitigate flooding, and improve the environment and water quality of Oakley Creek and the Waterview inlet. Gross pollutant traps will also be installed to capture solid waste and reduce the amount of waste entering the Waterview Inlet.	\$3,750,142	\$1,875,071	\$1,875,071	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$1,875,071	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	Waterview Separation [2141]	To provide a new public stormwater network and separate properties that are connected to the combined system.	\$12,020,172	\$6,010,086	\$6,010,086	50.0%	50.0%	\$1,424,844	\$4,585,242	No	2054
Stormwater	Oakley	WIWQIP Oakley Bollard Methuen Stormwater Separation	The main objective of this project is to improve the water quality in Oakley Ave by separating the properties' stormwater from discharging into the wastewater network and connecting to a proposed public stormwater network at Bollard Avenue. This will support infill growth and reduce mitigation requirements.	\$5,263,570	\$526,357	\$4,737,213	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$526,357	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Opaheke / Drury	Outfalls Package 4 - Cockle Bay, Mangere Inlet, Slippery Creek and Whangapouri Creek [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$45,248	\$4,525	\$40,723	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$4,525	No	2054
Stormwater	Opaheke / Drury	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$46,704	\$14,011	\$32,693	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$14,011	No	2054
Stormwater	Otahuhu GPA	59 Blake Road Stormwater Design Project[1306]	To increase the capacity for storage or conveyance through the Blake Road Dam in order to reduce flooding of property sections.	\$62,926	\$6,293	\$56,633	10.0%	90.0%	\$6,288	\$5	No	2054
Stormwater	Otahuhu GPA	Bairds Rd & Sean Fitzpatrick Pl, Papatoetoe [175]	To renew aging stormwater network infrastructure and increase capacity to reduce localised flooding.	\$795,891	\$79,589	\$716,302	10.0%	90.0%	\$79,532	\$57	No	2054
Stormwater	Otahuhu GPA	FA: Otahuhu Town Centre upgrade - HW contribution	Installation of new raingardens to treat existing and increased stormwater contaminants from growth in catchment. Renewal of a pipe.	\$4,011,710	\$1,203,513	\$2,808,197	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,202,647	\$866	No	2031
Stormwater	Otahuhu GPA	Swaffield Rd to Ashlynn & Balance Av Papatoetoe [1000] Stages 2 & 3	To renew aging stormwater network infrastructure and increase capacity to reduce localised flooding.	\$2,482,130	\$868,745	\$1,613,384	35.0%	65.0%	\$868,600	\$145	No	2054
Stormwater	Otahuhu GPA	Water Street Stormwater Upgrade Project, Otahuhu [2433]	To upgrade the existing stormwater pipe to a larger pipe system.	\$1,193,100	\$178,965	\$1,014,135	15.0%	85.0%	\$178,836	\$129	No	2031
Stormwater	Other Auckland	Outfalls Package 4 - Cockle Bay, Mangere Inlet, Slippery Creek and Whangapouri Creek [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$124,800	\$12,480	\$112,320	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$12,480	No	2054
Stormwater	Other Auckland	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$23,285	\$6,986	\$16,300	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$6,986	No	2054
Stormwater	Other Auckland	Outfalls Package 9 - Warkworth [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$14,766	\$4,430	\$10,336	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$4,430	No	2054
Stormwater	Pukekohe GPA	155 Edinburgh Street, Pukekohe, Pipe Renewals	To repair or replace identified critical assets to increase asset life and provide capacity to accommodate future landuse and climate change	\$1,375,400	\$137,540	\$1,237,860	10.0%	90.0%	\$31,607	\$105,933	No	2054
Stormwater	Pukekohe GPA	43 Helvetia Road, Pukekohe Flood Risk Mitigation	The primary objective of the project is to reduce the incidence of flooding at the Lakeside Retirement Lodge, 43 Helvetia Road Pukekohe, and surrounding residential properties. This will also support upstream infill development	\$880,370	\$88,037	\$792,333	10.0%	90.0%	\$20,231	\$67,806	No	2054
Stormwater	Pukekohe GPA	Outfalls Package 5 - Hingaia, Ngakoroa, Oira and Tutaenui [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$24,616	\$7,385	\$17,231	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,697	\$5,688	No	2054
Stormwater	Pukekohe GPA	Paerata Road Culvert Upgrade [2612]	1. Reduce flood risk to the local community (aligns with Healthy Waters Core Objective 1 – Safe Communities) □ 2. Reduce the extent of the floodplain, and the associated development constraint, in nearby private land. The immediate desire by Foodstuffs Ltd to develop a parcel of land in the adjacent flood plain means delivering this upgrade is critical in the short term (aligns with Healthy Waters Core Objective 2 – Supporting Growth)	\$9,431,554	\$4,715,777	\$4,715,777	50.0%	50.0%	\$1,489,142	\$3,226,635	No	2031
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	225 St George Street Papatoetoe SW Renewal [167]	The proposed upgrade is required to replace the existing pipe and to cater for potential infill residential development within the area. □	\$134,884	\$13,488	\$121,395	10.0%	90.0%	\$7,588	\$5,901	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	29 & 41 Argo Drive [195]	To renew the stormwater systems to improve condition of existing lines to solve problems with flooding and damaged drainage lines.	\$4,684,300	\$702,645	\$3,981,655	15.0%	85.0%	\$395,266	\$307,379	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	88 Harris Road, East Tamaki [2514]	To restore the structural integrity of critical stormwater pipes.	\$1,369,910	\$273,982	\$1,095,928	20.0%	80.0%	\$154,126	\$119,856	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Angelo Stream Remediation and Upgrade, Howick	To reduce surface flooding during storm events and associated damages and economic losses. Upstream growth will be supported.	\$31,765,679	\$6,353,136	\$25,412,543	20.0%	80.0%	\$0	\$6,353,136	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Bairds Rd & Sean Fitzpatrick Pl, Papatoetoe [175]	To renew aging stormwater network infrastructure and increase capacity to reduce localised flooding.	\$596,425	\$59,642	\$536,782	10.0%	90.0%	\$33,551	\$26,091	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	East Tāmaki Dam Upgrade [2500]	To upgrade the dam spillway and toe channel to enable the dam to safely pass the Maximum Design Flood to meet the requirements of the NZSOLD Dam Safety Guidelines 2015.	\$16,554,060	\$6,621,624	\$9,932,436	40.0%	60.0%	\$3,786,302	\$2,835,322	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Kimpton Road Stormwater culvert upgrade Stage 3	To design the motorway culvert to cater 100 year storm events	\$3,166,450	\$316,645	\$2,849,805	10.0%	90.0%	\$178,125	\$138,520	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Mangarata Stage 2 [193]	To construct a new reticulation system with higher capacity in order to reduce flooding in a staged approach. Construction is already completed for Stage 1 at Kimpton Road.	\$2,952,780	\$295,278	\$2,657,502	10.0%	90.0%	\$166,106	\$129,172	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Stormwater Pipe Upgrade within Eastern Busway Stage 2 (EB2)	To renew and upgrade the aged pipes within the EB2 corridor prior to the road construction. This project will also cater for growth and resolve some flooding.	\$8,074,189	\$4,844,513	\$3,229,676	60.0%	40.0%	\$0	\$4,844,513	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Stormwater Pipe Upgrade within Eastern Busway Stage 3 Residential (EB3R)	To provided 1.2km of stormwater renewal through Auckland Transport's Eastern Busway Stage 3 Residential (EB3R) project.	\$7,027,553	\$4,216,532	\$2,811,021	60.0%	40.0%	\$0	\$4,216,532	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 1	Victory Road, Papatoetoe - Network Extension, Renewal and Upgrade	To reduce flood risks within Victory Road and surrounding properties and to support infill grwth	\$695,620	\$139,124	\$556,496	20.0%	80.0%	\$0	\$139,124	No	2054
Stormwater	Tamaki West 3	Mt Wellington Highway Stormwater Improvements [2539]	New Stormwater pipes to provide connections for growth	\$1,100,000	\$770,000	\$330,000	70.0%	30.0%	-\$16,970	\$786,970	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Campbell Road, Takapuna Network Extension and Improvements	Flood mitigation, support growth and to reduce maintenance cost resulting from frequent call out	\$1,850,000	\$1,295,000	\$555,000	70.0%	30.0%	\$674,362	\$620,638	No	2045
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	CANOpY Assessment for NDC	The development of Regional IP assets such as the regional overland flow path mapping, procuring LIDAR datasets and depression mapping to support growth	\$2,162,300	\$800,051	\$1,362,249	37.0%	63.0%	\$521,166	\$278,885	No	2028

**Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions**

Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Central Akid SW & WW CMP Model Build	Building of a model to determine effects of stormwater and wastewater in the combined systems and the effects on the system from increased development.	\$22,661,180	\$8,384,637	\$14,276,543	37.0%	63.0%	\$4,430,335	\$3,954,302	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	CPT DA: Minor Works	Contributions to developers to construct infrastructure to serve the catchment and not only their site	\$3,242,260	\$3,242,260	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$1,688,384	\$1,553,876	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	CPT: Drury South	To acquire land required for several wetlands and flood management to support growth	\$288,890	\$260,001	\$28,889	90.0%	10.0%	\$135,394	\$124,607	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	CPT: SWG Parallel Funding& IFA- Regional Fund [1397, 1410, 2418]	To facilitate growth	\$12,371,150	\$12,371,150	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$6,487,465	\$5,883,685	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Growth outer years pipeline	Growth programme yet to be assigned to growth projects	\$28,160,000	\$28,160,000	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$14,664,125	\$13,495,875	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	In-house Catchment & Asset Planning programme budget	Catchment and asset planning to support growth, flooding, environmental and renewal programmes.	\$194,986,228	\$72,144,904	\$122,841,324	37.0%	63.0%	\$37,568,960	\$34,575,945	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Outfalls Package 3 - Lincoln, Swanson and Waiurutoa Catchments [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$665,620	\$66,562	\$599,058	10.0%	90.0%	\$34,662	\$31,900	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Outfalls Package 6 - Pahurehure Inlet and Outlet [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$95,110	\$28,533	\$66,577	30.0%	70.0%	\$14,858	\$13,675	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Outfalls Package 8 - Okura [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$76,350	\$22,905	\$53,445	30.0%	70.0%	\$11,928	\$10,977	No	2031
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	S181 Agreements CAPEX	Enable growth and new housing in Auckland.	\$185,500	\$185,500	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$96,598	\$88,902	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	SW Development/Growth Collaboration Work	Investigation and early design work in collaboration with developers for the provision of growth related assets across the stormwater network	\$15,267,530	\$15,267,530	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$10,738,882	\$4,528,648	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	SWAR_Other Renewals and Upgrades (minor capex programme)	To ensure that low criticality assets are renewed or upgraded when failed, the localised negative impacts of these failures is managed and asset maintenance cost is optimised.	\$157,977,517	\$7,898,876	\$150,078,641	5.0%	95.0%	\$4,113,285	\$3,785,591	No	2054
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Whangapouri Floodway [2758]	This project is to widen the existing Whangapouri Stream to reduce flood risk locally and to the FUZ land and to enable flood risk mitigation projects upstream by mitigating the effects of increased flow	\$200	\$140	\$60	70.0%	30.0%	\$73	\$67	No	2045
Stormwater	Urban Auckland	Whangapouri Floodway: Cape Hill Road culvert upgrade	To support growth and provide flood risk mitigation.	\$39,000,000	\$27,300,000	\$11,700,000	70.0%	30.0%	\$14,216,286	\$13,083,714	No	2045
Stormwater	Wairoa	SWEI 9-11 Kawakawa Bay outfall improvement	Upgrade the stormwater system to an adequate level of service and alleviate flooding to the area	\$493,131	\$73,970	\$419,161	15.0%	85.0%	\$55,003	\$18,967	No	2028
Stormwater	Wairoa	SWFA 155 Howard Rd Maraetai stage 2	This project has been initiated as a result of repeated complaint from the local residents and the local board member regarding extensive flooding, uncontrolled road runoff causing cliff and beach erosionProject initiated to address the flooding from uncontrolled road runoff, cliff and beach erosion problems complaint received from local residents and the local Board member.	\$207,669	\$31,150	\$176,518	15.0%	85.0%	\$23,163	\$7,987	No	2028
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	26-36 Dingle Road Flood Mitigation and Pipe Upgrade [2551]	To effectively relieve flooding across the 4 units at 36 Dingle Road and at 26 Dingle Road by piping sections of open channel with adequate inlets.	\$1,755,608	\$526,682	\$1,228,926	30.0%	70.0%	\$42,320	\$484,363	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	339-359 Great North Road (Northland St to Commercial Road) [2556]	Healthy Waters has identified three core strategic objectives and are as follows: (1) Safe Community; (2) Supporting Growth and (3) Healthy and Connected Waterways.	\$1,309,980	\$392,994	\$916,986	30.0%	70.0%	\$33,677	\$359,317	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	3-8 Robert Street, Ellerslie Pipeline Renewal [1300]	To provide the required future capacity to alleviate upstream habitable floor flooding. The remaining pipes in good condition upstream will be upgraded in the future as required. This project will involve: restoring the structural condition of all pipes; upgrading pipe capacity to support identified future improvement works in upstream catchment; diverting pipes from under buildings.	\$5,393,450	\$809,018	\$4,584,433	15.0%	85.0%	\$69,328	\$739,690	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	72-78 Malvern Road [556]	The project involves extending public soakage system from affected properties to new soakage system in western corner of Fowlds Park. There are potential developable sites that can be connected with a minor extension.	\$2,147,664	\$644,299	\$1,503,365	30.0%	70.0%	\$42,846	\$601,453	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Baildon Rd/ Browning St, Grey Lynn – SP2	1. Make good temporary works that were undertaken at pace in response to an emergency situation 2. Extend the public network to provide a free flowing primary drainage system that caters for existing and future urban development 3. Undertake the works in a manner that protects the integrity of a number of scheduled street trees	\$476,270	\$142,881	\$333,389	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$142,881	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Carrington Road SW extension (Unitec)	To improve the water quality by reducing wastewater overflows to the receiving environment.	\$975,394	\$487,697	\$487,697	50.0%	50.0%	\$0	\$487,697	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	CPT AHP: Freeland Reserve [1378]	To manage stormwater run-off from new developments and minimise flood risk to downstream properties via a single council-owned asset developed in collaboration with Homes. Land. Community. known as HLC (a wholly owned subsidiary of Housing New Zealand).	\$3,880,790	\$3,492,711	\$388,079	90.0%	10.0%	\$299,303	\$3,193,408	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Eastbourne Road Remuera Pipe Diversion [2621]	Safe Communities - Risk to our communities including people, property and infrastructure managed and reduced. Supporting Growth - Growth through water sensitive development and provision of water quality stormwater infrastructure is enabled. Healthy and connected waterways - Stream, groundwater and coastal water values are maintained and enhanced and communities are connected within them.	\$4,085,161	\$612,774	\$3,472,387	15.0%	85.0%	-\$2,644	\$615,418	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Faulder Avenue and Fife Street Stormwater upgrade [1344]	To construct appropriate downstream drainage to the outfall to mitigate flooding and to reduce incidence of overland flow activation back to levels before 35 39 Faulder Avenue was developed.	\$4,791,820	\$1,437,546	\$3,354,274	30.0%	70.0%	\$119,439	\$1,318,107	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Freeland Reserve [1378]	To manage run-off from new developments and minimise flood risk to downstream properties. Residential development is proposed for this area.	\$931,016	\$837,914	\$93,102	90.0%	10.0%	\$55,721	\$782,193	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Glen Innes Town Centre - Water Quality Improvements	Improve the water quality within the Glen Innes town center through the installation of treatment devices which are designed to capture gross pollutants from growth and existing town centre users.	\$21,285	\$6,386	\$14,900	30.0%	70.0%	\$547	\$5,838	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Highwic Ave to 295 Great South Rd, Greenlane [2519]	To restore structural integrity of stormwater pipes and manholes.	\$209,390	\$20,939	\$188,451	10.0%	90.0%	\$1,794	\$19,145	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	McArthur Avenue Stream Stabilisation [2569]	These project works aim to reduce erosion and flood risk to properties, both from existing flows and increased flows from growth in the contributory catchment.	\$915,190	\$91,519	\$823,671	10.0%	90.0%	\$7,843	\$83,676	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Morningside Drive - 580 New North Road SW Extension [2557]	Network extension to mitigate frequent flooding at and around the Morningside Cres Railway Crossing. This is intended to be a collaborative project with AT and KiwiRail. Another objective is improving network capacities to support future development in both the SW and WW networks by separating the systems and reduce overflows at EOP's	\$14,644,010	\$2,928,802	\$11,715,208	20.0%	80.0%	\$250,980	\$2,677,822	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Okahu Bay Outfall Diversion [2531]	To relocate the outfall to a higher energy receiving environment to disperse stormwater-borne contaminants.	\$2,202,310	\$220,231	\$1,982,079	10.0%	90.0%	\$18,872	\$201,359	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Okahu Bay Stormwater Separation [2538]	To undertake stormwater separation to resolve combined sewer issues and provide network renewal and to resolve flooding as necessary, to provide growth capacity in the catchment.	\$15,774,990	\$6,309,996	\$9,464,994	40.0%	60.0%	\$540,727	\$5,769,269	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Okahu Bay Stormwater Separation [2538]	To undertake stormwater separation to provide growth capacity in the catchment area.	\$12,038,481	\$4,815,392	\$7,223,089	40.0%	60.0%	\$320,224	\$4,495,168	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Potatu Street, 199 Great North Road SW Extension [2601]	Healthy Waters has identified three core strategic objectives as follows: 1 - Supporting Growth, 2 - Healthy and connected Waterways and 3 - Prevent Flooding by ensuring runoffs from impervious areas draining to the combined network can be diverted to the extended stormwater network. .	\$1,600,210	\$480,063	\$1,120,147	30.0%	70.0%	\$41,138	\$438,925	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Stanmore Road to Fife Street Stormwater Upgrade [41] - Larchwood section	To undertake flood mitigation and improve the level of service by replacing and up-sizing the stormwater network between Wellpark Reserve and Warnock Reserve	\$948,400	\$94,840	\$853,560	10.0%	90.0%	\$6,743	\$88,097	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Stanmore Road to Fife Street Stormwater Upgrade [41] - Stanmore section	To undertake flood mitigation and improve the level of service by replacing and up-sizing the stormwater network between Stanmore Road and Francis Reserve .	\$13,781,704	\$1,378,170	\$12,403,534	10.0%	90.0%	\$118,101	\$1,260,070	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Stormwater flood alleviation (ACC)	Upgrade works to the existing network to alleviate flooding and to increase stormwater capacity	\$53,108,380	\$24,429,855	\$28,678,525	46.0%	54.0%	\$17,743,443	\$6,686,412	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_AR_Major renewal and upgrades - Marine Parade	Upgrading and increase of capacity of approx. 90m of 450 mm dia earthenware stormwater pipe and a 550mm by 550mm concrete box culvert.	\$1,701,707	\$170,171	\$1,531,536	10.0%	90.0%	\$100,865	\$69,306	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_AR_Major renewal and upgrades - St Andrews Rd	To mitigate 4 habitable floors flooding and increase capacity in the upper Meola catchment and in addition reduce stormwater flows to the Edendale branch to reduce surcharging of combined flows to private properties. To reduce nuisance flooding in Watling reserve.	\$1,495,372	\$149,537	\$1,345,835	10.0%	90.0%	\$88,635	\$60,902	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_AR_Major renewal and upgrades - Stanmore Rd to Fife St	Flood mitigation and improvement by replacing and up-sizing the stormwater network	\$3,719,486	\$371,949	\$3,347,537	10.0%	90.0%	\$220,465	\$151,484	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_FPC_Flood control projects - Madills Farm	Construction of approximately 560m of 1.5 high x 2.5m wide box culvert along Melanesia Rd, Sage Rd and Tamaki Drive . A small stonewall along the northern boundary of Madills Farm Reserve will be constructed to provide additional flood protection to properties in this area.	\$9,670,347	\$2,901,104	\$6,769,243	30.0%	70.0%	\$1,719,568	\$1,181,536	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_FPC_Flood control projects - Olsen Ave	The Olsen Avenue Stage 1 stormwater upgrade works includes construction of approximately: 236m of 1350mm stormwater pipeline routed along the boundary of 80 Olsen Avenue, 45m of 900mm stormwater pipeline crossing through 68 Olsen Avenue and across the carriage way, 140m of 600mm stormwater pipeline, 20m of 750mm stormwater pipeline and 30m of 1800mm stormwater pipeline. This stormwater upgrade shall use open trench construction methods and connect to the existing discharge chamber at Melrose Road via a new 2000mm X 2000mm box culvert. Three existing stormwater connections to the Olsen Creek will be sealed off to prevent backflow flooding and increase capacity.	\$2,300,464	\$690,139	\$1,610,325	30.0%	70.0%	\$409,065	\$281,074	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_FPC_Flood control projects - Springcombe Rd	Construct a new coastal outfall at the base of the cliff below Cliff Road. Construct new inlets, pipes and manholes in Springcombe Road and Cliff Road to capture greater flows. Decommission an existing cliff-top outfall on Cliff Road.	\$2,634,691	\$790,407	\$1,844,283	30.0%	70.0%	\$468,497	\$321,910	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_G_Growth collaboration projects - 4 Parau St	To upgrade the stormwater network to provide an adequate level of service to the catchment area and alleviate flooding and sewer overflows.	\$2,595,208	\$2,335,687	\$259,521	90.0%	10.0%	\$1,380,109	\$955,578	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SW_G_Special Housing Area - Okahu Bay	Stormwater infrastructure to service new SHA area and wider catchment	\$3,702,416	\$3,332,175	\$370,242	90.0%	10.0%	\$1,975,076	\$1,357,099	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	SWFA Ascot Ave to Ellerslie Racecourse Stage 1	To provide reduced flooding levels and improved flood protection to residential properties located within the Grand View Road / Peach Parade / Rotomahana Terrace depression area.	\$808,536	\$121,280	\$687,256	15.0%	85.0%	\$71,886	\$49,394	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	Westmere / Grey Lynn Stormwater Network Extension [2456],[2457],[2458],[2478]	A network extension to provide a separated stormwater network to service a growth area. It will reduce stormwater flows to the combined network to free up capacity in combined network that will allow for growth.	\$3,509,141	\$3,158,227	\$350,914	90.0%	10.0%	\$215,896	\$2,942,331	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata Central 1	WIWQIP Grey Lynn Cox's Bay Targeted Stormwater Separation	To improve water quality in the Cox's Bay, Grey Lynn, area by separating combined stormwater and waste water networks. This will support growth and reduce mitigation requirements.	\$14,191,680	\$1,419,168	\$12,772,512	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$1,419,168	No	2054



**Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions**

Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Waitemata North	30-32 Levesque Street and Lauderdale Road SW Renewal [2528] [2681]	The objectives of this project are to: Reduce flooding to properties within the Eskdale Catchment by providing new stormwater infrastructure and increasing the level of service of stormwater reticulation; Rehabilitate deteriorating assets to reduce the reputational risk to Auckland Council and risk of flooding to properties should they fail in the future; Support and enable growth to occur within the catchment.	\$2,600,950	\$520,190	\$2,080,760	20.0%	80.0%	\$48,951	\$471,239	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	34 Eskdale Rd Pipe Renewal, Birkdale [2701]	The project seeks to install new stormwater infrastructure to replace an existing stormwater pipe which was found in poor condition during a recent CCTV survey. The network upgrade will provide safe community objectives by mitigating the health and safety risks presented by potential failure of the existing pipe, and will enable future growth to an area where there is high potential for future development.	\$2,631,420	\$263,142	\$2,368,278	10.0%	90.0%	\$24,762	\$238,380	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	38-72 Hellyers Street, Birkdale SW upgrade [2481]	To renew and upgrade the pipe network that is old and in very poor condition, under capacity and collapsed in sections; to realign the new pipe network clear of structures where practical; to stabilise the abandoned pipes that are at risk of collapse and close to houses; to renew the outfall structure that is in poor condition and the bank is undermining; to construct a formal overland flow path from the berm at 47 Hellyers Street to the watercourse behind 51 Hellyers Street.	\$427,880	\$85,576	\$342,304	20.0%	80.0%	\$8,053	\$77,523	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	90-92 Calliope Road - SW Pipe Renewal [2464]	To renew, upgrade and relocate pipes that are in poor condition and are in danger of collapse.	\$1,179,230	\$117,923	\$1,061,307	10.0%	90.0%	\$11,097	\$106,826	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	95D Hinemoa Street Stormwater Outfall Renewal	To prevent further erosion to the stream banks and improve bank stability while reducing surface flooding to the associated properties.	\$2,414,120	\$241,412	\$2,172,708	10.0%	90.0%	\$22,718	\$218,694	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Albany Centre Lake-Lucas Pond No.9	Increase capacity of inlets/outlets that are restricting flows and/or causing blockages	\$142,486	\$47,989	\$94,497	33.7%	66.3%	\$17,011	\$30,978	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Birkenhead Ave/Waratah Street SW Network Extension [1291]	Extending the stormwater network to provide connections to 30 lots in Birkenhead which are not reticulated.	\$8,300	\$4,980	\$3,320	60.0%	40.0%	\$469	\$4,511	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Bracken and Tennyson Avenue Network Options [2640]	Install enough Stormwater infrastructure to allow for future development. Complete catchment reticulation system. Opportunities for end of catchment treatment also exists.	\$334,605	\$234,223	\$100,381	70.0%	30.0%	\$22,041	\$212,182	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata North	CPT: SWG Northcote SW Mgmt Greenslade Res [377]	This will enable the Northcote town centre to be fully redeveloped by removing the current flooding restrictions, which is being redeveloped by Panuku. It was also allow Housing New Zealand can redevelop their land more intensively, in the area bound by Akoranga Drive, Ocean View Road, Raleigh Road and College Road.	\$3,248,420	\$2,696,189	\$552,231	83.0%	17.0%	\$253,719	\$2,442,469	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata North	CPT: Tonar St, Hillcrest [2555 & 2633]	The Healthy Waters planning team undertook a CCTV inspection for stormwater network in Northcote in supportive to Northcote Development in 2016. The CCTV results indicate that the stormwater pipelines starting from 37 Fraser Avenue to stormwater outfall in Hillcrest Stream have poor condition with a number of major defects. This involves abandoning the current pipes and installing a new 2.1 metre pipe along a new alignment.	\$1,945,770	\$194,577	\$1,751,193	10.0%	90.0%	\$18,310	\$176,267	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Culvert - Pounamu Ave (Node 1)	Upgrade existing culvert and outfall, including erosion protection to increase stormwater capacity	\$197,936	\$86,142	\$111,794	43.5%	56.5%	\$30,535	\$55,607	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Denby Lane (Stafford Park)	Water Quality wetland to increase stormwater capacity	\$207,068	\$33,524	\$173,544	16.2%	83.8%	\$11,883	\$21,641	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Detention Pond - Apollo Drive Albany	Stormwater Detention Pond to improve stormwater capacity, includes raising spillway and reconstruction to improve performance	\$400,534	\$134,900	\$265,634	33.7%	66.3%	\$47,818	\$87,081	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Duplicating Line - Cambria Road Devonport	Replacement of duplicate line to increase stormwater capacity	\$306,621	\$86,958	\$219,663	28.4%	71.6%	\$30,824	\$56,134	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Flood Protection - Attwood - 143 Attwood Rd	Stormwater upgrades to improve stormwater capacity, includes pipes and overland flows	\$274,500	\$126,682	\$147,818	46.2%	53.9%	\$87,385	\$39,297	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Flood Protection - Cassino - 110-112 Lake Rd	Stormwater pipe upgrades to improve stormwater capacity	\$461,896	\$137,137	\$324,759	29.7%	70.3%	\$45,070	\$92,067	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Flood Protection - Northboro - 40 Northboro Rd	Stormwater pipe upgrades and renewals to improve stormwater capacity	\$207,823	\$74,941	\$132,882	36.1%	63.9%	\$24,630	\$50,311	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Masons Road - Lucas Pond No. 3	New detention and water quality pond to mitigate new development in catchment	\$2,796,088	\$941,722	\$1,854,366	33.7%	66.3%	\$333,816	\$607,907	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Minor Upgrade - Belle Vue Avenue	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$154,163	\$24,959	\$129,204	16.2%	83.8%	\$8,847	\$16,112	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Minor Upgrade - Hastings Pde	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$287,140	\$83,701	\$203,439	29.2%	70.9%	\$29,670	\$54,031	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Coastal Outfalls (Share)	Increase capacity of inlets/outlets that are restricting flows and/or causing blockages	\$956,958	\$318,986	\$637,972	33.3%	66.7%	\$306,930	\$12,056	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Fish Passage Improvements & Outfall Erosion (Share)	Increase capacity of inlets/outlets that are restricting flows and/or causing blockages	\$1,131,527	\$377,176	\$754,352	33.3%	66.7%	\$365,558	\$11,618	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Minor Capital Works (Share)	Programme of minor works across the city to increase capacity of the stormwater network	\$2,514,490	\$838,163	\$1,676,327	33.3%	66.7%	\$812,345	\$25,818	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Safety Fences - Various Sites (Share)	Programme of works across the city to increase capacity of the stormwater network including the provision of safety fences	\$1,885,866	\$628,622	\$1,257,244	33.3%	66.7%	\$473,524	\$155,098	No	2050
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Stream Planting by Community Groups (Share)	Riparian and stream bank planting to mitigate existing erosion and future growth related flows	\$156,749	\$52,250	\$104,499	33.3%	66.7%	\$50,410	\$1,840	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Stream Rehabilitation Works (Share)	Instream works to strengthen stream banks and beds to mitigate existing erosion and future growth related flows.	\$19,249,350	\$6,416,450	\$12,832,900	33.3%	66.7%	\$6,271,659	\$144,791	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	NSCC Citywide - Subdivisional Contributions (Share)	Cost sharing for new or upgrade stormwater reticulation in association with new development to increase stormwater capacity	\$1,257,240	\$419,080	\$838,160	33.3%	66.7%	\$386,069	\$33,011	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Ocean View Rd Pipe Renewal, Northcote [2646]	Renew by upgrading the stormwater pipes to mitigate the identified risks	\$1,797,964	\$539,389	\$1,258,575	30.0%	70.0%	\$50,758	\$488,631	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Oteha Valley Road - Lucas Creek Pond 1	Stormwater Pond works to increase stormwater capacity	\$1,190,493	\$616,199	\$574,294	51.8%	48.2%	\$218,426	\$397,773	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Outfall and Pipeline realignment - 17 Beaconsfield and Cheltenham Park	Realignment of piped infrastructure to new outfall, increase in capacity provide by larger piped infrastructure and superpits	\$1,215,651	\$113,177	\$1,102,474	9.3%	90.7%	\$39,247	\$73,930	No	2057

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Outfalls Package 4 - Cockle Bay, Mangere Inlet, Slippery Creek and Whangapouri Creek [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$2,211	\$221	\$1,990	10.0%	90.0%	\$21	\$200	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Pipeline - 10A - 20 Hart Rd	New pipeline to increase stormwater capacity and inlets for overland flows	\$231,922	\$49,515	\$182,407	21.4%	78.7%	\$17,552	\$31,963	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Pipeline - 15 James Street	Upgrade pipes to increase stormwater capacity	\$430,997	\$201,232	\$229,765	46.7%	53.3%	\$60,011	\$141,222	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Pipeline - 3-19 Northumberland Ave & Hororata Rd	Extension of existing pipeline to increase stormwater capacity	\$257,170	\$66,376	\$190,794	25.8%	74.2%	\$23,528	\$42,847	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Pipeline - Stafford Park	Upgrade and extend piped infrastructure to increase stormwater capacity	\$717,347	\$122,810	\$594,537	17.1%	82.9%	\$43,533	\$79,277	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Pipeline and reticulation - 27 - 43 Glencourt Place	New pipeline and reticulation to extend existing network	\$382,732	\$151,792	\$230,940	39.7%	60.3%	\$54,144	\$97,648	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Rain Garden - Paul Matthews	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$272,084	\$90,686	\$181,398	33.3%	66.7%	\$32,146	\$58,540	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Rata Road Devonport OLFP and Pipe Renewal [2465]	To renew and upsize an existing stormwater pipe and upgrade of the downstream outfall.	\$962,680	\$96,268	\$866,412	10.0%	90.0%	\$9,059	\$87,209	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation - 32 Park Rd	New reticulation to extend existing stormwater network	\$107,047	\$33,163	\$73,884	31.0%	69.0%	\$11,755	\$21,408	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation - 72-82 Pupuke Rd	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$345,555	\$345,555	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$286,109	\$59,446	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation - 83 & 85 Pupuke Rd	New reticulation to increase stormwater capacity	\$326,970	\$98,287	\$228,683	30.1%	69.9%	\$34,840	\$63,447	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation - Eton Avenue	New reticulation along Oxford, Eton and Dominion to link up with new line in Cambridge, includes increase in stormwater capacity	\$678,137	\$146,613	\$531,524	21.6%	78.4%	\$51,989	\$94,624	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation - Tainui Rd 29-57	Extend piped reticulation to increase stormwater capacity in conjunction with upgrades downstream	\$592,680	\$128,137	\$464,543	21.6%	78.4%	\$45,421	\$82,716	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation 11-51 Park Rd	New reticulation to extend existing stormwater network	\$214,768	\$66,535	\$148,233	31.0%	69.0%	\$22,392	\$44,143	No	2038
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Reticulation and Treatment - 440-458 Albany Highway	Provide new reticulation and stormwater treatment in association with developer	\$54,588	\$22,179	\$32,409	40.6%	59.4%	\$7,862	\$14,317	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Rosedale East Pond Upgrade [398]	Fully restored treatment and attenuation functionality of pond. Increased asset life of pond and associated assets. Improved access for pond maintenance and operations	\$3,437,430	\$1,031,229	\$2,406,201	30.0%	70.0%	\$97,042	\$934,187	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Sediment Forebays - Chelsea Estate	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$896,739	\$302,022	\$594,717	33.7%	66.3%	\$107,059	\$194,963	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stanley Bay Reserve SW Outlet Renewal [2448]	To reduce odour arising from the open channel (which borders three sides of Stanley Bay Reserve), to reduce flooding issues and to improve amenity. Outlet is also sized and surrounds protected for maximum upstream growth.	\$1,157,700	\$115,770	\$1,041,930	10.0%	90.0%	\$10,894	\$104,876	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stormwater Pond Upper - Oaks Albany	New Stormwater pond to support new growth area	\$568,587	\$553,917	\$14,670	97.4%	2.6%	\$196,349	\$357,568	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stormwater Treatment Pond - Akoranga Drive	Construction of stormwater treatment pond in Hillcrest Creek downstream of Akoranga Drive culvert.	\$1,423,320	\$479,374	\$943,946	33.7%	66.3%	\$169,927	\$309,447	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stream Protection - 133 Manuka Rd	Stream protection and riparian planting to mitigate development in upper catchment	\$52,807	\$12,441	\$40,366	23.6%	76.4%	\$4,410	\$8,031	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stream Works - Little Shoal Bay - Wakanui Street	Minor stormwater upgrade to improve stormwater network	\$14,510	\$14,510	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$5,143	\$9,367	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stream Works - Lucas Creek Rehabilitation Works	Minor stormwater upgrade to improve stormwater network	\$2,103,260	\$694,076	\$1,409,184	33.0%	67.0%	\$657,490	\$36,586	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Stream Works - Oteha Valley Catchment - Riparian Enhancement	Riparian enhancement of upper main channel to improve stormwater capacity	\$200,677	\$66,886	\$133,791	33.3%	66.7%	\$21,982	\$44,904	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Sunnyfield Crescent SW Network Upgrade [2591]	To provide appropriate storm water services for an area designated for impending development as a Terraced Housing and Apartment Buildings zone where there is currently limited storm water infrastructure and large overland flows; also to reduce the frequency of flooding in the study area.	\$991,330	\$793,064	\$198,266	80.0%	20.0%	\$74,630	\$718,434	No	2031
Stormwater	Waitemata North	SW_AR_Pond renewal and rehabilitation - Onepoto dams	Pond rehabilitation to improve water quality	\$1,489,376	\$148,938	\$1,340,438	10.0%	90.0%	\$106,928	\$42,010	No	2028
Stormwater	Waitemata North	SWG Northcote SW Mgmt Greenslade Reserve [377]	To reduce the flooding in the Northcote area which will unlock redevelopment and intensification of the urban area around Northcote town centre	\$930,209	\$772,074	\$158,136	83.0%	17.0%	\$219,367	\$552,707	No	2028
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Unsworth Reserve Stormwater Pond Renewal and Upgrade [2453]	The ponds no longer meet the requirements of the existing network discharge consent to cater for the growth within the existing subdivision	\$1,846,277	\$184,628	\$1,661,649	10.0%	90.0%	\$52,458	\$132,170	No	2028
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Upgrade Wairoa Road 6 Moata Place	Upgrade existing stormwater infrastructure, diversion of drainage channels and increase capacity inlets and improve secondary flowpaths	\$362,491	\$183,602	\$178,889	50.7%	49.4%	\$65,082	\$118,520	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Water Quality - Lucas Creek - Civic Cres raingardens	Minor stormwater upgrade to improve stormwater network	\$196,747	\$65,576	\$131,171	33.3%	66.7%	\$21,552	\$44,024	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Water Quality - Oteha - Existing Pond Modifications	Modify all existing ponds stormwater treatment devices and appropriate maintenance program to improve stormwater capacity	\$114,639	\$38,209	\$76,430	33.3%	66.7%	\$12,554	\$25,655	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata North	Water Quality - Oteha - Rosedale West Pond Enhancement	Enhance Rosedale ponds including stormwater treatment devices to improve stormwater capacity	\$441,723	\$145,768	\$295,954	33.0%	67.0%	-\$10,931	\$156,700	No	2057
Stormwater	Waitemata West	17-40 Tomo St New Lynn Stormwater Renewal [2608]	The project will restore the structural integrity and service condition of existing 600mm diameter pipes and will improve the capacity of existing infrastructure to mitigate the frequency of flooding and support upstream development.	\$699,290	\$209,787	\$489,503	30.0%	70.0%	\$93,799	\$115,989	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	212 Henderson Valley Rd Stormwater Network Relocation [2579]	To relocate the existing stormwater pipe to facilitate future development.	\$747,392	\$672,652	\$74,739	90.0%	10.0%	\$499,372	\$173,281	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	23 Routley Dr - 18 Savoy Rd Stormwater Renewal [1224]	The main objectives for this project is to renew and upgrade remnant stream and associated under capacity pipe system serves an urbanised catchment of approximately 5.5 ha, as measured upstream from Routley Drive. This project will reduce frequency of flooding improved level of service with reduced overland flow through the private properties and support growth in the sub catchment. The proposed project also support growth in the area by providing a sound stormwater system with capacity to support growth.	\$683,060	\$170,765	\$512,295	25.0%	75.0%	\$36,391	\$134,374	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Duplicating Line - 16 George Herring Pl to 83A Woodglen Rd	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$265,331	\$79,160	\$186,171	29.8%	70.2%	\$69,648	\$9,512	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Duplicating Line - Meiland Place	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$353,977	\$137,580	\$216,397	38.9%	61.1%	\$121,048	\$16,532	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Great North Rd and Cartwright Road Pipe Renewal Stage 1 [2619]	The main objective is to upgrade the existing aged stormwater network that is in poor structural condition. The project also aims to mitigate stream bank erosion and land instability risk by enhancing stream bank.	\$1,258,646	\$125,865	\$1,132,781	10.0%	90.0%	\$26,822	\$99,042	No	2054

**Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions**

Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Great Nth Rd & Cartwright Rd Flood Conveyance, Pipe Renewal and Enviro Improvement Stage 2 [2620]	To improve and mitigate the flood risk at 4114-4116,4118 Great North Road and downstream commercial buildings	\$195,346	\$19,535	\$175,812	10.0%	90.0%	\$4,163	\$15,372	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 13 Riverview Road to Rimu Street New Lynn	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$305,132	\$129,565	\$175,567	42.5%	57.5%	\$113,255	\$16,310	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 15 Aquarius Avenue Glen Eden	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$99,627	\$33,877	\$65,750	34.0%	66.0%	\$29,806	\$4,071	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 2/20 Kamara Road to 55 Rosier Road Glen Eden	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$197,793	\$96,791	\$101,002	48.9%	51.1%	\$84,606	\$12,185	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 30 Crompton Rd	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$87,950	\$41,194	\$46,756	46.8%	53.2%	\$36,008	\$5,186	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 46 Kamara Rd to 25 Kamara Rd Glen Eden	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$167,470	\$80,140	\$87,330	47.9%	52.1%	\$70,051	\$10,089	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - 52 – 40 Woodfern Crescent	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$69,541	\$13,647	\$55,894	19.6%	80.4%	\$12,044	\$1,603	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Minor Upgrade - Birdwood Growth Areas Structure Plan	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$463,000	\$328,800	\$134,200	71.0%	29.0%	\$267,014	\$61,786	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Osman Street Flood Mitigation [969]	To mitigate flooding issues caused by the limited capacity of the existing network and to facilitate growth by reducing the floodplain extent to allow development intensification in 31ha of residential areas.	\$1,426,614	\$356,654	\$1,069,961	25.0%	75.0%	\$36,874	\$319,780	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Outfalls Package 2 - Whau and Massey Catchments [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$703,001	\$70,300	\$632,701	10.0%	90.0%	\$14,981	\$55,319	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Paremu Stream Bank Stabilisation [2709]	The objective of this initiative is to reduce the risk of erosion by applying geomorphically management solutions (GEMS) along the stream reach. The current stream bank is eroded and will become worse with upstream development.	\$16,240	\$3,248	\$12,992	20.0%	80.0%	\$692	\$2,556	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Pipe Upgrade - 12 Larnoch Road	Upgrade of existing pipe to increase stormwater capacity	\$112,380	\$39,970	\$72,410	35.6%	64.4%	\$34,938	\$5,032	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Pipe Upgrade - 30 Surman Place to 18 Glen Close Glen Eden	Upgrade of existing pipe to increase stormwater capacity	\$250,750	\$32,218	\$218,532	12.8%	87.2%	\$28,162	\$4,056	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Pipeline - 7 Cedar Heights Ave	Extension of existing pipe network and development of new overland flow to increase stormwater capacity	\$154,600	\$36,499	\$118,101	23.6%	76.4%	\$31,904	\$4,595	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Sand Filter (Woodfern Crescent)	Minor stormwater works to improve stormwater capacity	\$270,000	\$47,783	\$222,217	17.7%	82.3%	\$42,169	\$5,614	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Smythe Rd Henderson SW Retic Renewal and Flood Mitigation [2590]	To replace two sections and extend eight sections of the existing public stormwater network in the Smythe Road, Henderson area where there is currently limited stormwater infrastructure and large overland flows.	\$359,790	\$143,916	\$215,874	40.0%	60.0%	\$30,669	\$113,247	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Smythe Rd Henderson SW Retic Renewal and Upgrade [2590]	To mitigate flooding issues caused by the limited capacity of the existing network and to facilitate growth	\$219,921	\$87,969	\$131,953	40.0%	60.0%	\$65,307	\$22,661	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Stormwater Channel Upgrade - 193 Henderson Valley Road	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$52,760	\$24,904	\$27,856	47.2%	52.8%	\$21,978	\$2,926	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Stormwater Extension - Netherlands Ave Great North Road	Minor stormwater upgrade to increase stormwater capacity	\$246,255	\$52,769	\$193,486	21.4%	78.6%	\$46,704	\$6,065	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Te Atatu Peninsula Town Centre Area 1 Stormwater Reticulation [2603]	Two key strategic objectives are associated with this project i.e. 1.Supporting Growth and 2.Safe Communities	\$13,081,806	\$5,232,722	\$7,849,084	40.0%	60.0%	\$1,115,116	\$4,117,607	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Te Atatu Peninsula Town Centre Area 2 Stormwater Reticulation [2603]	Two key strategic objectives are associated with this project i.e. 1.Supporting Growth and 2.Safe Communities	\$6,201,910	\$2,480,764	\$3,721,146	40.0%	60.0%	\$528,661	\$1,952,103	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Te Atatu Peninsula Town Centre Area 3 Stormwater Reticulation [2603]	Two key strategic objectives are associated with this project i.e. 1.Supporting Growth and 2.Safe Communities	\$5,534,755	\$2,213,902	\$3,320,853	40.0%	60.0%	\$471,792	\$1,742,110	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Te Kanawa Crescent - Abel Tasman Avenue New Stormwater Reticulation, Henderson	New pipelines to enable new development in the area and to reduce the frequency of overland flow	\$548,092	\$454,917	\$93,176	83.0%	17.0%	\$337,727	\$117,190	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Te Kanawa Crescent - Abel Tasman Avenue New Stormwater Reticulation, Henderson [2553]	To enable new development in the area and reduce the frequency of overland flows along roads and through private properties thereby mitigating health and safety issues and properties damages associated with overland flows.	\$2,772,860	\$2,301,474	\$471,386	83.0%	17.0%	\$490,454	\$1,811,020	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Waitaro Stream, Corban Reserve Culvert Upgrade [2403]	Make improvements to the stormwater network that will: reduce flooding of neighboring properties; improve downstream water quality; prevent landfill gases and leachate entering the stormwater network making it safer to maintain. To increase capacity in the network to allow for future growth. To create/ improve amenities giving the community greater connectivity to Opanuku and Waitaro streams. To enable adequate stormwater asset maintenance in the future .	\$41,085,780	\$14,380,023	\$26,705,757	35.0%	65.0%	\$3,064,445	\$11,315,578	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Waitaro Stream, Corban Reserve Culvert Upgrade [2403] Stage 2	The objectives of the project are to increase capacity of the downstream network to enable the decommissioning of the undercapacity cracked pipe under the landfill. This will behead the upstream catchment and allow for future landuse and climate change. The decommissioning of the cracked pipe in the landfill will reduce the risks of leachate and methane leaking into the stormwater network and receiving environment. It will also remove operational difficulties were the current inlet or outlet be blocked.	\$8,001,500	\$2,800,525	\$5,200,975	35.0%	65.0%	\$0	\$2,800,525	No	2054
Stormwater	Waitemata West	Waitaro Stream, Corbans Reserve Culvert Upgrade [2403]	To cater for potential growth through provision of additional capacity	\$4,550,048	\$1,592,517	\$2,957,531	35.0%	65.0%	\$1,182,272	\$410,245	No	2054
Stormwater	Waiuku	16 Constable Road, Waiuku, Pipe Renewals	To repair or replace identified critical assets to increase asset life and provide capacity to accommodate future landuse and climate change	\$778,790	\$77,879	\$700,911	10.0%	90.0%	\$0	\$77,879	No	2054
Stormwater	Waiuku	FDC Catchment Management Plan Projects - Stormwater A Zone	Programme of stormwater infrastructure works to implement catchment management plan projects for FDC Stormwater area A	\$1,052,819	\$1,052,819	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$921,265	\$131,554	No	2028
Stormwater	Warkworth	Outfalls Package 9 - Warkworth [2576]	To improve stormwater conveyance capacity at inlets and outlets and to reduce erosion in the vicinity. Inlets and Outlets will be sized for growth and erosion from increased flows will be mitigated.	\$62,584	\$18,775	\$43,809	30.0%	70.0%	\$0	\$18,775	No	2054

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Transport	Albany	Gills Road Link	New link road connecting Gills Road to Oteha Valley Road / Apian Way Roundabout	\$2,465,652	\$1,935,640	\$530,012	78.5%	21.5%	\$617,550	\$1,318,090	No	2042
Transport	Albany	Lonely Track / Gills/Albany Heights Intersection-Stage 2	Junction improvements as part of overall upgrade of Lonely Track Road improvements	\$822,086	\$799,748	\$22,339	97.3%	2.7%	\$787,836	\$11,911	No	2049
Transport	Albany	Medallion Drive Link	A two-way link road between Fairview Avenue and the existing Medallion Drive with pedestrian and cycle facilities	\$14,544,416	\$3,875,994	\$10,668,422	26.6%	73.4%	\$2,046,834	\$1,829,160	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Albert and Vincent Street Bus Priority Improvements	Bus priority measures on Albert and Vincent Streets to improve journey time and reliability between Karangahape Road and Britomart.	\$8,829,798	\$692,256	\$8,137,542	7.8%	92.2%	\$40,529	\$651,727	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Busway Panmure to Botany	Investigation, design and construction of the AMETI/Eastern Busway, including Panmure to Pakuranga, Pakuranga town centre and Reeves Road flyover, Ti Rakau busway, and bus facility at Botany Town Centre	\$23,074,829	\$5,307,211	\$17,767,618	23.0%	77.0%	\$2,690,419	\$2,616,792	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Eastern Busway Botany Bus Station	Investigation, design and construction of a new bus station facility at Botany Town Centre	\$599,577	\$137,903	\$461,674	23.0%	77.0%	\$53,024	\$84,879	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Eastern Busway Pakuranga Bus Station and Reeves Road Flyover	Investigation, design and construction of a new bus station at Pakuranga town centre and the new Reeves Road Flyover	\$40,312,569	\$9,271,891	\$31,040,678	23.0%	77.0%	\$2,174,663	\$7,097,228	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Eastern Busway Panmure to Pakuranga	Construction of a signalised Panmure Roundabout accommodating bus priority, a new two-lane busway, pedestrian and cyclist facilities from the roundabout to Pakuranga Road/Ti Rakau Road intersection, a new one-lane each way Panmure Bridge and upgrades to the existing bridge	\$171,763,068	\$37,136,556	\$134,626,512	21.6%	78.4%	\$9,321,784	\$27,814,772	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Eastern Busway Ti Rakau Busway	Investigation, design and construction of a new busway between Pakuranga town centre and Botany, new and improved walking and cycling facilities along Ti Rakau Drive, and upgrades to Pakuranga Creek Bridge to accommodate busway, pedestrian and cyclist facilities	\$43,640,676	\$10,037,356	\$33,603,321	23.0%	77.0%	\$3,805,114	\$6,232,241	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Eastern Busway Ti Rakau Busway	Investigation, design and construction of a new busway between Pakuranga town centre and Botany, new and improved walking and cycling facilities along Ti Rakau Drive, and upgrades to Pakuranga Creek Bridge to accommodate busway, pedestrian and cyclist facilities	\$15,649,052	\$1,759,282	\$13,889,770	11.2%	88.8%	\$1,716,883	\$42,399	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	AMETI Morin to Merton; Package 1	AMETI programme reconfigured; this portion incorporated into wider programme	\$270,034	\$62,108	\$207,926	23.0%	77.0%	\$31,485	\$30,623	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$1,193,268	\$167,999	\$1,025,269	14.1%	85.9%	\$33,158	\$134,840	No	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$23,845,629	\$4,293,476	\$19,552,153	18.0%	82.0%	\$847,416	\$3,446,060	No	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$23,723,864	\$3,235,958	\$20,487,905	13.6%	86.4%	\$638,691	\$2,597,268	No	2080
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mangere to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$117,971,621	\$18,577,065	\$99,394,556	15.7%	84.3%	\$0	\$18,577,065	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mt Roskill to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$471,437,872	\$70,596,783	\$400,841,089	15.0%	85.0%	\$0	\$70,596,783	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Tamaki to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$126,798,511	\$21,335,649	\$105,462,862	16.8%	83.2%	\$0	\$21,335,649	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads for the Inner Northwest to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$360,331,656	\$61,773,156	\$298,558,501	17.1%	82.9%	0	61,773,156	Yes	2080
Transport	Auckland wide	Botany Interchange and Link	Eastern Busway Stage 4B, preparations for Botany Interchange (connecting with planned A2B)	\$40,726,200	\$4,034,294	\$36,691,906	9.9%	90.1%	\$236,192	\$3,798,102	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Bus Access and Optimisation Programme	Improve customer experience and bus accessibility with minor changes (such as bus shelters, bus route mitigations, optimising bus operations)	\$131,241,200	\$11,382,227	\$119,858,973	8.7%	91.3%	\$666,384	\$10,715,843	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Bus Priority - Local Improvements	Delivery of localised bus priority improvements across Auckland to support the roll out of the new bus networks	\$11,302,697	\$1,806,171	\$9,496,526	16.0%	84.0%	\$1,089,988	\$716,183	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Bus Priority & Transit lane Improvements	Delivery of a network of bus and transit lanes throughout the Auckland Region.	\$12,256,937	\$1,348,263	\$10,908,674	11.0%	89.0%	\$941,184	\$407,080	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Bus Routes for Climate Action	Infrastructure to support additional bus routes as specified for climate action transport targeted rate (CATTR)	\$42,732,700	\$5,004,364	\$37,728,336	11.7%	88.3%	\$292,986	\$4,711,379	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	City Centre Bus Improvements	Delivery of bus infrastructure in the CBD, including Wynyard and Fanshawe Street.	\$5,098,446	\$679,685	\$4,418,761	13.3%	86.7%	\$277,462	\$402,224	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	City Rail Link (council's share)	Land purchase and construction of new City Rail Link - Auckland Council's Share	\$2,750,117,000	\$632,526,910	\$2,117,590,090	23.0%	77.0%	\$95,996,774	\$536,530,136	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area	\$193,003	\$55,454	\$137,549	28.7%	71.3%	\$10,945	\$44,509	No	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area	\$206,069	\$57,363	\$148,706	27.8%	72.2%	\$11,322	\$46,041	No	2080
Transport	Auckland wide	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads for the Inner Northwest which benefit this funding area	\$4,344,970	\$1,248,414	\$3,096,556	28.7%	71.3%	0	1,248,414	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads for the Inner Northwest which benefit this funding area	\$9,156,070	\$2,548,769	\$6,607,301	27.8%	72.2%	0	2,548,769	Yes	2080
Transport	Auckland wide	Community Cycling and Micromobility	Small scale projects to improve local cycling connections, bike facilities, and some protection for cycling routes	\$77,387,600	\$7,199,261	\$70,188,339	9.3%	90.7%	\$1,420,939	\$5,778,322	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Community Footpaths Programme	New and widened footpaths across Auckland as a response to community requests.	\$55,086,100	\$2,993,921	\$52,092,179	5.4%	94.6%	\$590,919	\$2,403,002	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Community Network Improvements	Prioritised small-scale projects (traffic lights, crossings, traffic calming, etc) responding to issues raised by communities and Local Boards.	\$234,202,400	\$13,067,833	\$221,134,567	5.6%	94.4%	\$2,579,237	\$10,488,596	No	2035

**Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions**

Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Transport	Auckland wide	Core Technology and Renewals	This programme is comprised of technology upgrades and replacements, and cybersecurity.	\$226,247,496	\$15,586,351	\$210,661,145	6.9%	93.1%	\$3,076,324	\$12,510,027	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	CRL Road Side Projects	Road-side projects at Wellesley St, Pitt St, and Mt Eden Road to support increased capacity around CRL stations	\$4,224,123	\$448,682	\$3,775,441	10.6%	89.4%	\$26,269	\$422,414	No	2048
Transport	Auckland wide	Customer and Business Systems	A combined programme facilitating technology change to support the design, operation, and use of the public transport system	\$510,528,425	\$37,786,767	\$472,741,658	7.4%	92.6%	\$7,458,086	\$30,328,681	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Cycling for Climate Action	Deliver new cycleways and cycle facilities to improve transport safety, travel options, and emission reduction	\$105,985,300	\$9,480,316	\$96,504,984	8.9%	91.1%	\$1,871,158	\$7,609,158	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Decarbonisation of Ferries Stage1	A new fleet of electric ferries (stage 1) and supporting upgrades to specific wharves for charging infrastructure and access	\$281,858,300	\$22,354,016	\$259,504,284	7.9%	92.1%	\$1,308,739	\$21,045,277	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Decarbonisation of Ferries Stage2	The ferry fleet programme stage 2 continues to reduce emissions, and improve reliability and customer experience.	\$99,799,400	\$7,915,032	\$91,884,368	7.9%	92.1%	\$463,394	\$7,451,638	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Double decker network mitigation	Mitigation works to safely allow the passage of double decker buses, addressing risks such as street signage, street furniture, low hanging power or phone lines, overhanging trees and low bridge structures	\$27,260,992	\$3,245,480	\$24,015,512	11.9%	88.1%	\$1,861,155	\$1,384,326	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Downtown Bus Improvements	Delivery of new bus interchanges on Quay St East and Lower Albert St, in conjunction with CRL and Council Downtown projects	\$20,312,516	\$3,245,940	\$17,066,576	16.0%	84.0%	\$1,074,448	\$2,171,492	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Downtown Crossover Bus East Stage3	Upgrades and new bus charging to Quay Park bus layover, and bus priority upgrades on Symonds street to access Quay Park layover.	\$33,984,500	\$1,681,651	\$32,302,849	4.9%	95.1%	\$98,454	\$1,583,197	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Downtown Crossover Bus Facilities	Bus priority on Customs and Beach streets, and new off-street bus layover at Quay park	\$20,819,649	\$3,614,882	\$17,204,766	17.4%	82.6%	\$211,637	\$3,403,245	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Downtown Crossover Bus West Stage2	Bus priority works in Lower Hobson, Sturdee and Fanshawe streets, and new bus layover at Wynyard	\$80,797,100	\$3,998,074	\$76,799,026	4.9%	95.1%	\$234,071	\$3,764,003	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Eastern Busway Pakuranga to Botany	Eastern Busway stages 2 and 3 and interim stage 4A, from Pakuranga to Botany.	\$708,661,900	\$70,199,299	\$638,462,601	9.9%	90.1%	\$4,109,891	\$66,089,409	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	EMU Rolling Stock	Purchase of 57 3-car electric trains to increase capacity in the public transport network	\$172,793,812	\$19,692,168	\$153,101,644	11.4%	88.6%	\$9,402,895	\$10,289,273	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	EMU Rolling Stock Tranche for CRL	Additional 23 electric rail units to increase the fleet in preparation for CRL opening	\$291,291,320	\$39,001,935	\$252,289,384	13.4%	86.6%	\$2,283,409	\$36,718,527	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	EMU Stabling	Provision of stabling, maintenance and cleaning facilities, and additional traction feed to Wiri, to maximise benefits of CRL	\$4,343,286	\$1,185,717	\$3,157,569	27.3%	72.7%	\$392,488	\$793,229	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Ferry Terminal and Berths Pine Harbour	New ferry terminal to accommodate larger low emission vessels and charging equipment; and to address wharf arrangements in the Marina	\$37,644,400	\$2,985,555	\$34,658,845	7.9%	92.1%	\$174,792	\$2,810,763	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Ferry Terminal Bayswater	New ferry terminal to accommodate larger low emission vessels and charging equipment; and to address wharf arrangements in the Marina	\$39,949,200	\$3,168,348	\$36,780,852	7.9%	92.1%	\$625,346	\$2,543,001	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	First-and-final Leg for Top 12 RTN Stations	Improve general accessibility to priority RTN stations including better provision for active modes (footpaths, crossings, etc)	\$113,730,300	\$12,175,093	\$101,555,207	10.7%	89.3%	\$2,403,034	\$9,772,059	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Freight Network Improvements	Optimisation improvements on the freight network.	\$57,153,600	\$4,284,805	\$52,868,795	7.5%	92.5%	\$845,705	\$3,439,101	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Great North Road Improvements	New cycleway and other infrastructure (bus priority) upgrades on Great North Road	\$14,768,000	\$1,213,929	\$13,554,071	8.2%	91.8%	\$239,597	\$974,332	No	2054
Transport	Auckland wide	Intelligent Transport Systems	Aligned with Network Optimisation, technology to optimise the current network; such as live traffic management, CCTV, video analytics	\$94,455,890	\$8,159,938	\$86,295,952	8.6%	91.4%	\$4,298,593	\$3,861,345	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Karangahape Roadside for CRL	Improvements to streets adjacent to the two new Karanga-a-Hape station entrances.	\$14,729,000	\$2,143,788	\$12,585,212	14.6%	85.4%	\$423,126	\$1,720,662	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Level Crossings Removal - Group 2	Closure of the Church Street East level crossing and improve high priority pedestrian crossings, to support increased rail frequency for CRL	\$62,930,200	\$7,708,950	\$55,221,251	12.3%	87.8%	\$451,328	\$7,257,621	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Level Crossings Removal Takanini Stage 1	Preparations for rail crossing closures at Takaanini for three road grade separations and Takaanini station access	\$47,675,900	\$4,674,453	\$43,001,447	9.8%	90.2%	\$922,611	\$3,751,843	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Level Crossings Removal Takanini Stage2	Preparations for rail crossing closures at Takaanini for three road grade separations and Takaanini station access	\$502,649,900	\$49,283,043	\$453,366,857	9.8%	90.2%	\$9,727,140	\$39,555,903	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Mangere West and Westmere Cycleways	Complete cycleway and links from new Mangere Bridge area towards the airport, and residual costs for the Westmere cycleway	\$31,200,000	\$4,894,551	\$26,305,449	15.7%	84.3%	\$966,052	\$3,928,499	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Manukau Bus Interchange (Lot 59)	A bus and rail interchange at the terminus of the Manukau branch line.	\$17,245,004	\$1,896,950	\$15,348,054	11.0%	89.0%	\$719,125	\$1,177,825	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Marae and Papakainga (Turnouts) safety programme	Improve prioritisation of space in corridors and parking revenues based on new Comprehensive Parking Management Plans across Auckland.	\$19,998,118	\$1,300,416	\$18,697,702	6.5%	93.5%	\$256,667	\$1,043,749	No	2042
Transport	Auckland wide	Marae and Papakainga (Turnouts) safety programme	Improve prioritisation of space in corridors and parking revenues based on new Comprehensive Parking Management Plans across Auckland.	\$927,339	\$56,760	\$870,579	6.1%	93.9%	\$40,804	\$15,956	No	2042
Transport	Auckland wide	Matiatia Landside (Park and Ride)	Replace and expand existing Matiatia Park and Ride to cater for projected increase in demand to and from Waiheke	\$24,824,905	\$4,793,288	\$20,031,617	19.3%	80.7%	\$284,880	\$4,508,408	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Midtown Bus Improvements for CRL	Street upgrade, bus facilities and bus lanes on Wellesley street between Queen St and Albert St	\$29,412,899	\$3,851,466	\$25,561,433	13.1%	86.9%	\$225,488	\$3,625,978	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Midtown Bus Improvements West Stage2	Street upgrade, bus facilities and bus lanes on Wellesley street between Queen St and Albert St	\$74,031,300	\$4,801,798	\$69,229,502	6.5%	93.5%	\$281,126	\$4,520,672	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Minor Safety Improvements	A programme of targeted improvements to address safety and operational deficiencies across AT's road, motorcycle, pedestrian and cycle networks. Also provides funding to implement smaller improvements recommended in Fatal & Serious Crash Investigations. Capital works may include improvements to changes to intersections such as layout or signalisation, traffic calming measures such as installation of speed tables, installation of traffic islands and safety barriers and improved pedestrian crossings.	\$28,735,402	\$3,439,761	\$25,295,641	12.0%	88.0%	\$3,148,266	\$291,496	No	2033
Transport	Auckland wide	Network Discharge Improvements	Aligned with Hikiina te Wero, to install stormwater treatment devices on priority roads/locations to improve quality of run-off	\$12,872,600	\$722,347	\$12,150,253	5.6%	94.4%	\$142,572	\$579,775	No	2043

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Transport	Auckland wide	Network Optimisation	Optimising the network and road space usage with minor changes such as dynamic lanes, special vehicle lanes, sensors/timing, smart technology	\$225,079,921	\$15,767,726	\$209,312,195	7.0%	93.0%	\$3,112,123	\$12,655,604	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Network Performance	A package of small scale initiatives such as synchronisation of traffic signals, best-use road layout, first-and-final leg trials and implementation, dynamic lanes at highest congestion locations, targeted freight movement improvements, upgrades to traffic light management system to enable smarter intersections, BIG DATA real-time multi modal network performance and congestion monitoring system, ferry interpeak/weekend trials and implementation, and targeted local bus capacity and resilience enhancements	\$31,521,973	\$5,037,211	\$26,484,761	16.0%	84.0%	\$3,039,855	\$1,997,356	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	New Footpaths - Regional Programme	Programme to construct new and widened footpaths	\$10,714,233	\$1,712,134	\$9,002,098	16.0%	84.0%	\$566,739	\$1,145,396	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	New Footpaths Regional Programme	Programme to construct new and widened footpaths	\$12,961,815	\$844,895	\$12,116,920	6.5%	93.5%	\$166,759	\$678,136	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Northern Busway - Akoranga Station	Development of Bus Station to support new Northern Busway Project	\$19,136,566	\$4,567,898	\$14,568,668	23.9%	76.1%	\$4,406,743	\$161,156	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Northern Busway - Albany Station	Development of Bus Station to support new Northern Busway Project	\$17,598,229	\$3,797,698	\$13,800,531	21.6%	78.4%	\$3,662,813	\$134,885	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Northern Busway - Constellation Station	Development of Bus Station to support new Northern Busway Project	\$15,063,665	\$2,845,526	\$12,218,139	18.9%	81.1%	\$2,737,744	\$107,782	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Northern Busway - Sunnynook Station	Development of Bus Station to support new Northern Busway Project	\$7,518,294	\$1,223,226	\$6,295,068	16.3%	83.7%	\$1,179,530	\$43,696	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Northern Busway - Westlake Station	Development of Bus Station to support new Northern Busway Project	\$39,633,582	\$16,249,769	\$23,383,813	41.0%	59.0%	\$16,017,031	\$232,738	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	On-going Cycling Programme	An ongoing programme of cycleway delivery and associated projects following on from the completion of the Urban Cycleways Programme. Currently focuses on achieving maximum impact for short trips to the city centre, public transit interchanges, schools and local and metropolitan centres.	\$7,111,369	\$1,251,410	\$5,859,958	17.6%	82.4%	\$246,995	\$1,004,416	No	2040
Transport	Auckland wide	Otauhu Bus Interchange	A new bus-train interchange at Otauhu Rail Station to contribute to a better connected and more frequent service.	\$27,906,759	\$3,069,743	\$24,837,016	11.0%	89.0%	\$1,163,725	\$1,906,018	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Panmure Bus Infrastructure Improvements	New facilities to improve bus operations	\$7,826,500	\$965,256	\$6,861,244	12.3%	87.7%	\$56,512	\$908,744	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Papakura Rail Station Park and Ride	Delivery of a new facility on the site of the existing Papakura Park and Ride, to increase patronage on the rail network.	\$28,470	\$4,384	\$24,086	15.4%	84.6%	\$257	\$4,128	No	2032
Transport	Auckland wide	Park and Ride (Albany Extension Stage 1)	Phases 1 of the Albany Park and Ride extension to increase capacity and patronage on the Northern Busway	\$3,155,696	\$568,025	\$2,587,671	18.0%	82.0%	\$346,082	\$221,943	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Park and Ride (Papakura)	Delivery of a new multi-storey facility on the site of the existing Papakura Park and Ride, to increase patronage on the rail network	\$535,290	\$78,498	\$456,792	14.7%	85.3%	\$43,882	\$34,616	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Park and Ride (Silverdale Stage 2)	Stage 2 of Silverdale Park'n'ride development	\$10,966,522	\$1,206,317	\$9,760,205	11.0%	89.0%	\$924,947	\$281,371	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Park and Ride Programme	Continuation of general improvements to park and ride facilities and some expansion where practical including Drury	\$89,172,682	\$8,766,395	\$80,406,287	9.8%	90.2%	\$513,238	\$8,253,157	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	PT Bus Station Minor Capex	Programme to enhance safety, security and amenities at bus stops	\$3,795,011	\$417,451	\$3,377,560	11.0%	89.0%	\$286,005	\$131,446	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	PT Rail Station Minor Capex	Programme to enhance safety, security and amenities at rail stations	\$830,115	\$91,313	\$738,802	11.0%	89.0%	\$62,560	\$28,752	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	PT Safety, Security and Amenity and other capital Improvements	Programme to enhance safety, security and amenities at Metro train stations and terminals region wide, as well as bus stops, minor improvements at stations, wharves and provision of PT information	\$34,857,723	\$5,570,264	\$29,287,459	16.0%	84.0%	\$3,361,542	\$2,208,722	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	PT Wharves Capex - Minor	Programme to enhance safety, security and amenities at Wharves	\$1,809,850	\$144,788	\$1,665,062	8.0%	92.0%	\$99,197	\$45,591	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Public Transport and Travel Demand Management	Programme of work to deliver infrastructure requirements to improve public transport network and manage traffic flows	\$338,767,857	\$19,680,532	\$319,087,325	5.8%	94.2%	\$14,760,061	\$4,920,472	No	2032
Transport	Auckland wide	Public Transport Safety and Amenity	A programme of capital improvements to the Public Transport network.	\$174,123,111	\$6,189,262	\$167,933,849	3.6%	96.4%	\$362,357	\$5,826,905	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Puhinui Interchange (bus-rail)	Delivery of a new bus-rail Interchange at Puhinui	\$69,330,285	\$11,078,980	\$58,251,306	16.0%	84.0%	\$3,667,285	\$7,411,694	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Rail ETCS2 Signalling and Driver Assist	Upgrades to rail EMUs to support the signalling system (ETCS level 2) when KiwiRail implement this to permit higher frequency trains	\$38,804,200	\$2,319,123	\$36,485,077	6.0%	94.0%	\$135,775	\$2,183,348	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Regional Bus Charging Infrastructure	Infrastructure to support electric bus charging at strategic locations as the electric fleet grows	\$47,096,500	\$4,084,564	\$43,011,936	8.7%	91.3%	\$239,135	\$3,845,429	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Regional Bus Depots (commercial)	Secure ownership/control of strategic bus depots and charging facilities to manage strategic risks and value for bus operations.	\$138,585,300	\$12,019,163	\$126,566,137	8.7%	91.3%	\$703,674	\$11,315,489	No	2054
Transport	Auckland wide	Road Safety Programme	A programme to address the highest risk urban and rural roads and intersections that require larger scale improvements to address safety deficiencies. Capital works may include improvements to intersections such as layout or signalisation. Other capital works in the rural areas may include safety barriers, signage and delineation. Other capital works in the urban areas may include traffic calming measures such as installation of speed tables, installation of traffic islands, and improved pedestrian crossings.	\$650,293,542	\$58,945,122	\$591,348,420	9.1%	90.9%	\$20,096,869	\$38,848,253	No	2033
Transport	Auckland wide	Rosedale Bus Station and Corridor	A new busway station (NX1,2) and multi-mode access improvements to Rosedale Road	\$161,489,022	\$22,169,184	\$139,319,838	13.7%	86.3%	\$1,297,918	\$20,871,266	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Safe Speeds programme	Speed management improvements, predominately reducing vehicle speeds near schools.	\$218,297,152	\$6,679,776	\$211,617,376	3.1%	96.9%	\$1,318,407	\$5,361,369	No	2043
Transport	Auckland wide	Safer Communities and Speed Management	A programme of investment to address safety and operational deficiencies across Auckland's road, motorcycle, pedestrian and cycle networks and speed management interventions within the Auckland Region. Capital works may include delivery of safety cameras at high risk urban intersections, changes to road layout, traffic calming measures such as installation of speed tables, signage, raised pedestrian crossings and other safety related pedestrian improvements.	\$33,988,449	\$5,431,354	\$28,557,095	16.0%	84.0%	\$3,992,768	\$1,438,586	No	2033
Transport	Auckland wide	SH16 x3 stations	3 Rapid Transport Network (RTN) stations along State Highway 16	\$299,438,788	\$41,682,747	\$257,756,041	13.9%	86.1%	0	\$41,682,747	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	SH18 x2 stations	2 Rapid Transport Network (RTN) stations along State Highway 18	\$148,735,529	\$20,704,416	\$128,031,112	13.9%	86.1%	0	\$20,704,416	Yes	2060
Transport	Auckland wide	Stations and Wayfinding for CRL	Minor changes and wayfinding updates at existing stations to support CRL Day 1	\$17,566,600	\$1,727,445	\$15,839,155	9.8%	90.2%	\$340,951	\$1,386,494	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Suburban Bus Stations - Rosedale and Constellation	A new Rosedale bus station, and improvements to the existing Constellation bus station, associated with the extension of the Northern Busway to Albany	\$58,051,324	\$9,276,602	\$48,774,722	16.0%	84.0%	\$1,781,616	\$7,494,986	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Supporting Growth - Investigation for Growth Projects	To facilitate and complete the investigation of the strategic multi modal network required to support future urban zone growth.	\$40,300,706	\$2,190,266	\$38,110,440	5.4%	94.6%	\$432,299	\$1,757,967	No	2048

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be received	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Transport	Auckland wide	Supporting Growth - Investigation for Growth Projects	To facilitate investigation and route protection for high priority projects in growth areas	\$41,663,721	\$5,985,543	\$35,678,178	14.4%	85.6%	\$2,045,474	\$3,940,070	No	2048
Transport	Auckland wide	Sylvia Park Bus Improvements	Bus upgrades at Sylvia Park and surrounding area to address access, growing bus frequency/demand and housing intensification	\$23,065,932	\$4,753,009	\$18,312,922	20.6%	79.4%	\$278,270	\$4,474,739	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Ti Rakau Drive Depot Electrification	Infrastructure to charge electric bus fleet at an AT owned depot for running on Eastern Busway and Eastern Auckland	\$10,536,100	\$1,043,695	\$9,492,405	9.9%	90.1%	\$61,104	\$982,591	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Transport - Land Acquisitions (SWAMMCP)	Land acquisition to increase the roading network	\$5,468,940	\$1,367,235	\$4,101,705	25.0%	75.0%	\$1,305,064	\$62,171	No	2028
Transport	Auckland wide	Urban Cycleways GI to Tamaki Drive Stage4	Connection (boardwalk) for the Glen Innes to Tamaki Shared Path (Stage 4 Orakei to Tamaki Drive)	\$45,940,200	\$8,872,335	\$37,067,865	19.3%	80.7%	\$1,751,159	\$7,121,176	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Urban Cycleways Glen Innes Links	Local cycle Connections within Glen Innes and linking to Glen Innes to Tamaki Shared Path	\$6,448,000	\$1,348,901	\$5,099,099	20.9%	79.1%	\$266,237	\$1,082,664	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Walking & Cycling Programme	Walking and cycling programme focuses on achieving maximum impact for short trips to the city centre, public transit interchanges, schools and local and metropolitan centres	\$1,419,919	\$226,903	\$1,193,016	16.0%	84.0%	\$75,108	\$151,795	No	2038
Transport	Auckland wide	Walking for Climate Action	New and improved footpaths and walkways (Manurewa focus in first 3 years) as specified for CATTR	\$84,612,000	\$7,568,488	\$77,043,512	8.9%	91.1%	\$1,493,815	\$6,074,673	No	2035
Transport	Auckland wide	Wayfinding for Stations and Bus Information	Improvements (catchup) to PT information displays and wayfinding and 'live' information to selected existing stations and bus stops	\$66,619,500	\$7,801,713	\$58,817,787	11.7%	88.3%	\$1,539,847	\$6,261,866	No	2045
Transport	Auckland wide	Wiri EMU Depot Extension (Wiri II)	Extension to stabling facilities associated with the purchase of additional EMUs	\$513,345	\$56,468	\$456,877	11.0%	89.0%	\$28,626	\$27,842	No	2035
Transport	Central	Bus and Transit Lanes programme (dynamic lanes)	Corridor/arterial improvements to optimise multi-mode traffic, safety and bus priority (such as extended transit/dynamic lanes, etc)	\$208,050,000	\$24,364,433	\$183,685,567	11.7%	88.3%	-\$438,414	\$24,802,847	No	2035
Transport	Central	Cycleways Programme (lower cost)	New lower-cost cycleways to encourage more cycling, improve safety and travel options, and reduce emissions	\$295,716,800	\$44,926,582	\$250,790,218	15.2%	84.8%	\$4,694,191	\$40,232,391	No	2035
Transport	Central	Dominion Road	Detailed design and land acquisition for Dominion Road Upgrade to support increase traffic demand	\$29,531,716	\$10,336,101	\$19,195,615	35.0%	65.0%	\$4,155,235	\$6,180,866	No	2042
Transport	Central	Dominion Road Public Transport Corridor upgrade	Investigation and Design into the upgrade and utilisation of Dominion Road to improve transport capacity	\$3,378,348	\$371,618	\$3,006,730	11.0%	89.0%	\$200,334	\$171,284	No	2028
Transport	Central	East West Link	East West Connections is a programme to improve public transport, walking and cycling options, commuter travel, and freight efficiency	\$8,970,643	\$1,435,303	\$7,535,340	16.0%	84.0%	\$983,747	\$451,556	No	2028
Transport	Central	Meadowbank Kohimarama Connectivity Project	A shared path connecting the Meadowbank and Kohimarama communities, via the Pourewa Valley and the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive shared path - Te Ara Ki Uta Ki Tai (the path of land and sea).	\$34,206,566	\$6,056,613	\$28,149,953	17.7%	82.3%	\$45,756	\$6,010,857	No	2043
Transport	Central	Newmarket Bus Layover	New bus facility in Newmarket to improve bus operations and reduce buses parked on streets	\$11,506,400	\$1,305,423	\$10,200,977	11.3%	88.7%	\$9,862	\$1,295,561	No	2043
Transport	Central	Queen Street Upgrade Stage 4	Upgrade of Queen Street to support increase traffic and pedestrian utilisation	\$12,456,838	\$10,002,841	\$2,453,997	80.3%	19.7%	\$8,601,427	\$1,401,414	No	2028
Transport	Central	Road base (ACC)	Programme of work to increase and improve roading capacity alongside renewal programme	\$70,692,896	\$6,715,825	\$63,977,071	9.5%	90.5%	\$5,586,121	\$1,129,704	No	2028
Transport	Central	Tamaki / Ngapipi Rd safety Improvements (Stg II)	To improve the pedestrian and cycle connection on Ngapipi Bridge adjacent to the Tamaki Drive/ Ngapipi Road intersection.	\$1,246,217	\$741,499	\$504,718	59.5%	40.5%	\$93,509	\$647,990	No	2038
Transport	Central	Tamaki Drive/ Ngapipi Road safety improvements	To improve the pedestrian and cycle connection on Ngapipi Bridge adjacent to the Tamaki Drive/ Ngapipi Road intersection.	\$15,924,722	\$7,186,698	\$8,738,024	45.1%	54.9%	\$54,294	\$7,132,404	No	2043
Transport	Central	Whole of Route Bus Priority Programme - Central	Delivery of whole of route bus priority improvements across Auckland to support the roll out of the new bus networks	\$17,835,887	\$2,850,175	\$14,985,712	16.0%	84.0%	\$1,399,444	\$1,450,730	No	2038
Transport	Central	Wynyard Quarter Integrated Programme - Beaumont-Westhaven Road Upgrade	Providing road upgrades within the Wynyard Quarter precinct as per Plan Change 4	\$294,722	\$47,097	\$247,626	16.0%	84.0%	\$7,838	\$39,259	No	2033
Transport	Central	Wynyard Quarter Integrated Programme - Daldy Street Upgrade	Providing road upgrades within the Wynyard Quarter precinct as per Plan Change 4	\$42,362,246	\$7,061,370	\$35,300,875	16.7%	83.3%	\$1,818,147	\$5,243,223	No	2033
Transport	Central	Wynyard Quarter Integrated Road Programme	Improvements around Beaumont street and Westhaven Drive (to support developer agreements)	\$48,628,331	\$2,796,728	\$45,831,603	5.8%	94.2%	\$21,129	\$2,775,600	No	2043
Transport	Dairy Flat / Wainui / Silverdale	Wainui Improvements	Infrastructure programme to support Wainui growth area	\$334	\$305	\$28	91.5%	8.5%	-\$338,214	\$338,520	No	2038
Transport	Drury East IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$33,625,581	\$15,754,176	\$17,871,405	46.9%	53.1%	\$0	\$15,754,176	No	2060
Transport	Drury East IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$371,423,572	\$174,018,475	\$197,405,097	46.9%	53.1%	0	174,018,475	Yes	2060
Transport	Drury East IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$8,181,605	\$7,822,910	\$358,695	95.6%	4.4%	\$0	\$7,822,910	No	2060
Transport	Drury East IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$149,765,771	\$143,199,790	\$6,565,980	95.6%	4.4%	0	143,199,790	Yes	2060
Transport	Drury South	Infrastructure works for Drury South (Ararimu)	Construction of spine road stage 1 and ancillary works to unlock the Ararimu Precinct	\$18,319,582	\$18,319,582	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$4,246,042	\$14,073,540	No	2028
Transport	Drury West 1 IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$12,077,768	\$3,659,249	\$8,418,518	30.3%	69.7%	\$35,522	\$3,623,728	No	2060
Transport	Drury West 1 IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$403,478,826	\$122,243,580	\$281,235,247	30.3%	69.7%	0	122,243,580	Yes	2060
Transport	Drury West 1 IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$39,135	\$24,198	\$14,937	61.8%	38.2%	\$235	\$23,963	No	2060
Transport	Drury West 1 IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$94,149,835	\$58,214,181	\$35,935,654	61.8%	38.2%	0	58,214,181	Yes	2060
Transport	Drury West 2 IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$8,037,171	\$3,306,260	\$4,730,911	41.1%	58.9%	\$3,621	\$3,302,639	No	2060
Transport	Drury West 2 IPA	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Drury to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$155,560,893	\$63,993,256	\$91,567,637	41.1%	58.9%	0	63,993,256	Yes	2060

Capital growth projects to be funded by development contributions												
Infrastructure type	Funding Area	Project name	Project description	Capital expenditure (planned or already incurred)	Capital expenditure funding from development contributions	Capital expenditure funding from other sources	Proportion funded by development contributions	Proportion funded by other sources	Development contribution revenue received to 30 June 2024	Development revenue still to be recovered	Project is expected to start after 30 June 2034	Project is expected to cater for growth until financial year ending 30th June
Transport	Drury West 2 IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$117,406	\$98,566	\$18,840	84.0%	16.0%	\$108	\$98,458	No	2060
Transport	Drury West 2 IPA	Collector roads	Building or upgrading of collector roads in Drury which benefit this funding area.	\$18,409,553	\$15,455,425	\$2,954,128	84.0%	16.0%	0	15,455,425	Yes	2060
Transport	Hauraki Gulf Islands	Seal Extensions - Hauraki Gulf Islands	Programme of delivering seal extensions to the region's highest priority unsealed roads.	\$7,389	\$591	\$6,797	8.0%	92.0%	\$480	\$111	No	2033
Transport	Hauraki Gulf Islands	Unsealed Road Improvements - Hauraki Gulf Islands	Programme of delivering improvements to the region's highest priority unsealed roads.	\$6,663,310	\$108,494	\$6,554,816	1.6%	98.4%	\$46,606	\$61,888	No	2043
Transport	Kumeu / Huapai / Riverhead	Huapai Improvements	Station Road re-alignment and signalisation at the intersection of SH16.	\$14,262,546	\$3,025,086	\$11,237,460	21.2%	78.8%	\$0	\$3,025,086	No	2080
Transport	Mangere AHP	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mangere to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$38,223,018	\$2,362,552	\$35,860,466	6.2%	93.8%	\$1,666,063	\$696,489	No	2060
Transport	Mangere AHP	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mangere to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$794,389,737	\$70,232,390	\$724,157,347	8.8%	91.2%	0	70,232,390	Yes	2060
Transport	Mt Roskill AHP	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mt Roskill to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$40,009,923	\$8,043,534	\$31,966,389	20.1%	79.9%	\$457,719	\$7,585,815	No	2060
Transport	Mt Roskill AHP	Arterial roads and infrastructure for multi-modal corridors	Upgrading existing roads and arterial roads in Mt Roskill to cater for higher traffic volumes, which benefit this funding area. In some cases, also building multi-modal corridors to allow active modes and public transport.	\$1,143,826,283	\$273,247,569	\$870,578,714	23.9%	76.1%	0	273,247,569	Yes	2060
Transport	North	Albany Highway (Schnapper Rock Road to State Highway 17)	Upgrade of Albany Highway to support increased traffic demand, including cycle lanes and flush median and Rosedale Road intersection	\$36,759,433	\$15,247,813	\$21,511,620	41.5%	58.5%	\$14,902,188	\$345,625	No	2054
Transport	North	Albany Highway Upgrade	Upgrade of Albany Highway to support increased traffic demand, including cycle lanes and flush median and Rosedale Road intersection; Merged project including upgrades along Albany Highway from Schnapper Rock to Bass Road and Schnapper Rock Road to SH17	\$33,191,990	\$14,272,556	\$18,919,434	43.0%	57.0%	\$9,145,905	\$5,126,650	No	2028
Transport	North	Anzac Street Corridor	Intersections upgrade required for Anzac, Kilamey, Fred Thomas, Barrys Pt Road and altered flows for the Akoranga Bus station and new Esmond interchange layout.	\$23,716,396	\$8,063,575	\$15,652,822	34.0%	66.0%	\$7,666,349	\$397,226	No	2041
Transport	North	Bridge Replacement Wainui No 2	Bridge replacement and upgrade to increase capacity to support growth.	\$1,039,092	\$436,419	\$602,673	42.0%	58.0%	\$375,805	\$60,613	No	2029
Transport	North	Bush Road / Rosedale Road Improvements	Reconstruction and upgrade to moderate sized traffic signal intersection	\$2,373,014	\$1,092,773	\$1,280,241	46.1%	54.0%	\$841,035	\$251,738	No	2031
Transport	North	Bush Road Improvements	Road widening for additional lane and right hand turns, including combined cycle pedestrian footpath	\$1,760,943	\$835,567	\$925,376	47.5%	52.6%	\$562,025	\$273,542	No	2037
Transport	North	Dairy Flat Highway Upgrade	Widening of Dairy Flat Highway, replacement of Lucas Creek bridge and signalisation of The Avenue/Dairy Flat Highway Intersection	\$1,115,906	\$736,498	\$379,408	66.0%	34.0%	\$361,982	\$374,516	No	2035
Transport	North	Elmore Road Upgrading	Road upgrade and seal extension to support increase traffic demand	\$554,330	\$228,661	\$325,669	41.3%	58.8%	\$124,718	\$103,943	No	2038
Transport	North	Esmonde Road (Lake Rd to Assembly of God)	Upgrade Esmonde Road to complement the proposed Esmonde Interchange and Lake Road Widening projects	\$14,433,183	\$2,768,284	\$11,664,898	19.2%	80.8%	\$2,609,083	\$159,201	No	2028
Transport	North	Fairview Avenue Upgrade	Upgrade Fairview Avenue to support new growth; extends from Lonely Track Road intersection to Oteha Valley Road, including realignment of the southern end	\$1,650,586	\$802,845	\$847,741	48.6%	51.4%	\$573,640	\$229,205	No	2038
Transport	North	Gills Road to Oteha Valley Road	New Road link to complement access to Albany village; Incorporated into Gills Road Link project	\$15,311,496	\$13,014,771	\$2,296,724	85.0%	15.0%	\$12,961,761	\$53,011	No	2042
Transport	North	Glendhu Road Upgrading and Link	Investigation, Design and Acquisition for a Link between two halves of Glendhu Road; Final construction to be undertaken once Glenfield Road Upgrades have been completed.	\$4,473,251	\$1,968,230	\$2,505,021	44.0%	56.0%	\$1,903,245	\$64,986	No	2028
Transport	North	Glenfield Road (Bentley to Sunset)	Glenfield road widening to four lanes between Bentley avenue and Sunset road, includes improvements to intersections and bus priority measures and cycle lanes.	\$24,572,379	\$5,405,923	\$19,166,456	22.0%	78.0%	\$4,727,766	\$678,157	No	2028
Transport	North	Glenvar Road/East Coast Road Intersection and Corridor Improvements	Corridor/arterial improvements to optimise multi-mode traffic, safety and bus priority (such as extended transit/dynamic lanes, etc)	\$53,272,700	\$6,530,314	\$46,742,386	12.3%	87.7%	\$2,330,045	\$4,200,269	No	2038
Transport	North	Greenhithe Streets Upgrading	Programme of upgrading all Greenhithe suburban streets to support increased traffic demand	\$13,049,126	\$9,525,862	\$3,523,264	73.0%	27.0%	\$9,015,997	\$509,865	No	2038
Transport	North	Greville Road (Hugh Green Drive to SH1)	Kerb and channelling combined with footpaths and lighting, in partnership with new development	\$396,572	\$361,039	\$35,533	91.0%	9.0%	\$329,772	\$31,267	No	2044
Transport	North	HBC Rds-Knowledge Economy Zone Parkway	Programme of minor road works to improve transport infrastructure across the Hibiscus area	\$1,038,346	\$1,038,346	\$0	100.0%	0.0%	\$840,405	\$197,940	No	2029
Transport	North	Hill Street Intersection Improvement	Upgrade the major Hill St intersection in Warkworth to improve multi-mode performance and safety	\$22,153,576	\$1,160,232	\$20,993,345	5.2%	94.8%	\$413,976	\$746,256	No	2035
Transport	North	Improvements Complementing Development	Programme of transport infrastructure upgrades to support new development areas, including Gills Road, Oakway Drive/Albany Highway and Oakway Dr/Schnapper Rock Road subdivision. Access upgrades and new minor intersection projects to new adjoining land developments	\$19,715,191	\$17,152,216	\$2,562,975	87.0%	13.0%	\$15,397,619	\$1,754,597	No	2037
Transport	North	Improvements Complementing Developments	Programme of transport infrastructure upgrades to support new development areas, including Gills Road, Oakway Drive/Albany Highway and Oakway Dr/Schnapper Rock Road subdivision. Access upgrades and new minor intersection projects to new adjoining land developments	\$1,229,608	\$230,208	\$999,400	18.7%	81.3%	\$104,425	\$125,784	No	2037
Transport	North	Intersection upgrade - Akoranga Drive - Stage 1	Upgrade of intersections along Akoranga Drive at College Road and Northcote Road, including traffic management and bus priority measures	\$4,048,159	\$2,507,835	\$1,540,324	62.0%	38.1%	\$2,002,584	\$505,250	No	2028
Transport	North	Kaipatiki Crossing	New crossing to link Beach Haven and Glenfield areas	\$3,444,259	\$909,629	\$2,534,630	26.4%	73.6%	\$528,582	\$381,047	No	2049
Transport	North	Kyle Road Reconstruction	Construction new link between Pitoitoi Ave and Kyle Road School	\$24,639,123	\$12,565,953	\$12,073,170	51.0%	49.0%	\$12,522,548	\$43,404	No	2028
Transport	North	Lake Road / Esmonde Road Improvements	Improvements to Lake and Esmonde Road to improve people moving capacity and reduce journey time unreliability.	\$52,340,349	\$2,010,596	\$50,329,753	3.8%	96.2%	\$718,715	\$1,291,881	No	2043
Transport	North	Land Purchase - Whangaparaoa Rd Capacity Improvement Brightside-Arklow (PR)	Acquisition of land to increase capacity in the roading network	\$4,600,000	\$2,162,000	\$2,438,000	47.0%	53.0%	\$1,596,570	\$565,430	No	2028

































































































































## Local board feedback on the Land Transport Management (Time of Use Charging) Amendment Bill

File No.: CP2025/06463

Item 16

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose of the report

1. To invite local board feedback on the Land Transport Management (Time of Use Charging) Amendment Bill.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua

#### Executive summary

2. The [Land Transport Management \(Time of Use Charging\) Amendment Bill](#) (the Bill) seeks to enable Time of Use Charging (TOUC) in New Zealand. It has been referred to the Transport and Infrastructure Select Committee with a closing date of 27 April 2025.
3. A joint project team from Auckland Council and Auckland Transport is leading work on the TOUC schemes in Auckland. This work provides a strong evidence base to support council's submission advocating for policy settings that would enable a successful scheme in the city. The work programme builds on work done over recent years, particularly "[The Congestion Question](#)" report by the Ministry of Transport from 2020 and the Select Committee inquiry into congestion pricing in Auckland in 2021.
4. In parallel to the council/AT programme, the government has been advancing work to enable TOUC in New Zealand. The Bill was introduced to Parliament on 4 March 2025.
5. At its [meeting](#) on 5 December 2024, the Transport, Resilience and Infrastructure Committee requested staff prepare a submission on this draft bill.
6. On 12 February 2025, local board chairs and transport leads were invited to a Transport, Resilience and Infrastructure Committee workshop that outlined key aspects of the legislation and the proposed recommendations. The workshop presentation materials can be found in the [agenda of the Transport, Resilience and Infrastructure Committee - Thursday, 6 March 2025](#).
7. The programme team will develop a draft submission and seek endorsement from the Transport, Resilience and Infrastructure Committee at its 3 April 2025 meeting.
8. An insights report will be a component of the draft submission, and this includes a summary, and all details of prior local board feedback provided in September and October 2024 (see Attachment A). The report will be included in the 3 April committee paper.
9. Local boards acknowledged the need to address congestion but raised concerns about transport accessibility, impacts on low-income communities, and those who must drive at peak times. The most common feedback emphasised the need for viable public transport alternatives and reinvesting revenue into improving services, particularly in deprived areas.
10. Many boards also stressed that public transport issues must be resolved before introducing a time-of-use charge, as many residents lack flexibility in work hours or commute options. Concerns were also raised about financial burdens on households, with suggestions for exemptions and daily caps. Safety issues related to alternative routes to avoid charges were another key theme. Feedback focused on ensuring the scheme is effective, fair, and simple, with appropriate mitigations and revenue allocation.
11. Providing feedback on this is an opportunity to influence how TOUC schemes can be implemented in a way that is beneficial for Auckland. It does not commit the council to implementing a TOUC scheme.

12. The work programme has regularly reported to, and taken guidance from, the AT Design and Delivery Committee and the council TOUC Political Reference Group. Additionally, local boards have provided resolutions on the necessary core principles for an effective scheme.
13. The government's policy objectives are broadly aligned with those identified by the council and AT TOUC programme. However, there are some aspects of the Bill that are not consistent, particularly regarding scheme governance, mitigations and revenue. Further details are available in the workshop presentation (link above).
14. Local boards received a briefing from the project team on 24 March.
15. Any feedback from local boards will be appended to the Auckland Council /Auckland Transport (AT) submission. This is due by 4pm on 22 April 2025.

## Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) tuku / provide feedback on the Land Transport Management (Time of Use Charging) Amendment Bill.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A⇒</a>	Insights Report - Auckland Transport & Auckland Council Time of Use Charging programme ( <i>Under Separate Cover</i> )	

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Michael Roth, Lead Transport Advisor
Authorisers	Louise Mason - General Manager Policy Lou-Ann Ballantyne - General Manager Governance and Engagement Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager

## Allocation of decision-making responsibilities for council-controlled organisation activities coming in house

File No.: CP2025/06466

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose of the report

1. To seek feedback from local boards on the proposed approach to allocating decision-making responsibilities between the Governing Body and local boards as part of Annual Budget 2025/2026 decisions. In particular, for urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities which move into Auckland Council as a result of council-controlled organisations (CCO) reform decisions.
2. To identify any additional matters requiring review.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua

#### Executive summary

3. The CCO reform package in the Mayoral proposal, considered whether CCOs and the Auckland Council Group are structured in the best way to deliver on the Long-term plan and its broader vision for Auckland. The goals of the reform included improving democratic accountability, strategic direction and council group effectiveness and efficiency.
4. In December 2024 the Governing Body confirmed structural changes to move urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities into Auckland Council no later than 1 July 2025.
5. This means that decision-making responsibility for the activities currently governed by the Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited (TAU) boards needs to be allocated by the Governing Body to either the Governing Body or local boards in accordance with section 17 of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. This will be recorded in the allocation of decision-making table (allocation table) for inclusion in the Annual Plan 2025/2026.
6. For **urban regeneration**, staff recommend decision-making for the overall programme and associated budgets, and the city centre and waterfront programme sit with the Governing Body. Decision-making responsibility for implementing agreed priority location programmes would sit with local boards.
7. It is recommended that decision-making responsibility in relation to **property and marina management** also sit with the Governing Body, noting that further work is underway through the Group Property Review which might result in changes in the future.
8. In the future, new urban regeneration or development programmes could be established. The council proposes to undertake further work to clarify how these processes can best reflect the principle of subsidiarity.
9. For **economic development** activities staff do not consider that substantive changes to the existing allocation table are required. The allocation table already outlines that decisions on the regional economic development strategy, business improvement district (BID) policy, city centre and Auckland-wide economic development programmes sit with the Governing Body. Local boards have always held decision-making responsibilities for influencing local BID programmes, local economic development plans, projects and other local initiatives.
10. Staff are aware that legislative change is proposed to bring several Auckland Transport functions into the council parent and the matters covered in this report should assist with the process of allocation of those decisions to the Governing Body or local boards in the future.

## Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) provide feedback on staff proposals relating to the allocation of decision-making responsibility for:
  - i. the urban regeneration and property management activities currently governed by the Eke Panuku board
  - ii. the economic development activities currently governed by the Tātaki Auckland Unlimited boardto either the Governing Body or local boards in accordance with section 17 of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009
- b) note that staff recommendations and feedback from local boards will be considered at the Governing Body meeting on 29 May 2025 and associated changes to the allocation of decision-making table will be implemented as part of Annual Plan 2025/2026 decisions
- c) note that further work is required in relation to determining the future decision-making allocation on:
  - i. funding of new priority urban regeneration or development locations as additional programmes are identified
  - ii. how anticipated demand from local boards for local economic development and urban regeneration advice is to be addressed
  - iii. property management decisions (undertaken as part of the Group Property Review)
- d) provide feedback on any other matters requiring review.

## Horopaki Context

### CCO reform decisions included moving urban regeneration, property and economic development activities in-house

11. The CCO reform included analysis on the rationale for and performance of the current CCO model, and structural reform options for three CCOs – Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited. The goals of the reform are to improve:
  - i. democratic accountability over projects and services delivered to Aucklanders by CCOs
  - ii. strategic alignment between council decision making and what CCOs do for Aucklanders
  - iii. the effectiveness and efficiency of how the Auckland Council Group operates.
12. Decisions on CCO reform were made on 12 December 2024 ([GB/2024/179](#)) and included transferring and integrating urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities into council. Key reasons for this integration include:
  - Urban regeneration – strengthening council’s ability to coordinate planning, strategy and delivery in a place-based way, including around strategic growth opportunities, large-scale developments and urban regeneration.
  - Property management – improving processes for buying, managing and selling council assets and improving collaboration across the council group to achieve greater financial and strategic value from property assets.

- Economic development – increasing the council’s economic policy capability, identifying new opportunities and integrating advice on economic development issues into broader decision-making.
13. As a result, there may be some additional decisions to be made by the Governing Body or local boards, that were previously made by the Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Boards.

### Legislation sets how decision-making is allocated, including the use of the subsidiarity principle

14. The basis on which decision-making responsibility is allocated is what is known as the subsidiarity principle, as set out in Section 17 of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009 (LGACA). This states that decision-making should be local unless the nature of the activity is such that decision-making on an Auckland-wide basis will better promote the well-being of communities across Auckland because:
- the impact of the decision will extend beyond a single local board area, or
  - effective decision-making will require alignment or integration with other decisions (that sit with the GB), or
  - the benefits of a consistent or co-ordinated approach across Auckland will outweigh the benefits of reflecting the diverse needs and preferences of the communities within each local board area.
15. The Governing Body is responsible for allocating decision-making responsibility for non-regulatory activities in accordance with the principles outlined above, after considering the views and preferences expressed by each local board. The allocation of decision-making responsibility is then recorded in the *Decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council’s Governing Body and local boards Policy*, which is included in each year’s Annual Plan (or the long-term plan every third year). The core part of this policy is what is generally known as the allocation table, which lists the non-regulatory activities for which the Governing Body and local boards have decision-making responsibility.
16. The allocation table, with proposed changes shown, is included at Attachment A. Also included at Attachment B is a list of the current Eke Panuku activities in the local board area, to provide current context.
17. These proposals were workshopped with the Governing Body on 26 March 2025 and a recording of that meeting was emailed to all local board members on 28 March and can be found [here](#). The presentation is available [here](#).

## Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu Analysis and advice

18. This section is divided into the three key activities being transferred to Auckland Council: urban regeneration, property management and economic development. It outlines where decision-making responsibility currently sits or is proposed to sit and the rationale.

### Allocation of decision-making responsibility for urban regeneration (new section in allocation table)

19. While activities that enable urban regeneration (such as planning, development streetscape improvements) are already covered in the allocation table, staff are proposing identifying urban regeneration as a stand-alone activity to enhance clarity.
20. Given the complexity and advanced state of council’s priority location urban regeneration programme, there is a need to minimise the risk of implementation being slowed down. Staff propose that this change is managed using the following principles:

- delivery of approved urban regeneration programmes will continue, using current business cases and detailed budgets (approved by the Eke Panuku board)
- the Governing Body will allocate budgets to these programmes.

21. The proposed allocations relate to current programmes and in part are in recognition that these must continue without issues despite the structural change. Further decisions will need to be made for new programmes that will be developed over time which cannot be accommodated prior to 1 July. This includes the governance and budget allocation of any new programmes.

**Proposed additions to the allocation table**

22. The principles set out in Section 17 of the LGACA (set out at Paragraph 14 above) have been applied to existing urban regeneration activities. Table One sets out the proposed additions to the allocation table, with the reasoning for Governing Body or local board decision-making set out below. Note that the high-level wording is consistent with conventions in the existing allocation table.

**Table One – Proposed additions to the allocation table for urban regeneration**

Proposed Governing Body decision-making	Proposed local board decision-making
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auckland-wide urban regeneration programme outcomes and objectives</li> <li>• Urban regeneration in city centre and waterfront</li> <li>• Overall funding plan for priority locations</li> <li>• Allocation of budget for priority location plans including sequencing of urban regeneration projects within annual budget envelopes</li> <li>• Identification of priority locations for urban regeneration programme</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of priority location plans, within parameters set by the Governing Body</li> <li>• Local urban regeneration projects that are not part of the Auckland-wide urban regeneration programme, for example streetscape improvements or local service property optimisation projects</li> </ul>

**Proposed allocation to Governing Body: decision-making over urban regeneration programmes**

23. Decision-making responsibility for regional urban regeneration activities is proposed to be allocated to the Governing Body as follows:

- Auckland-wide urban regeneration programme outcomes and objectives – the overall programme has region-wide outcomes, such as commercial and housing development. Therefore, the Section 17 principles of taking a consistent and coordinated approach across Auckland and enabling alignment with other decisions that sit with the Governing Body, are considered to be met.
- Urban regeneration in the city centre and waterfront – these programmes are recommended to sit with the Governing Body because the scale, influence and impact of these programmes extend beyond just the Waitemata Local Board area. The success of the city centre is important for Aucklanders, New Zealanders and visitors as a regional destination.
- Overall funding plan for priority locations – the Governing Body will allocate overall funding for the lifetime of programmes, often over 10-20 years or more.
- Allocation of budget for priority location plans including sequencing of urban regeneration projects within annual budget envelopes - the nature of revenue and funding available for urban regeneration and the manner in which programmes progress, is based on elements such as market forces, and regulatory processes. This means that budgets cannot easily be apportioned to local boards and need to sit with the Governing Body, at least initially.

- Identification of priority locations for urban regeneration programme – decision-making over identification of priority locations for the overall programme is proposed to sit with the Governing Body as new locations and programmes will form part of the Auckland-wide network.

### Proposed allocation to local boards: decision-making over urban regeneration programmes

24. The following activities are proposed to be allocated to local boards:

- Implementation of priority location plans, within parameters set by the Governing Body – this will include an annual work programme specifying projects, sites and/or activities in the local board area.
- Local urban regeneration projects that are not part of the Auckland-wide urban regeneration programme, for example streetscape improvements or local service property optimisation projects – these may be projects that a local board has identified as a local priority in its local board plan and has allocated local funding to.

### Further work to be done to review urban regeneration decision-making activity

25. In alignment with council’s direction to empower local boards to carry out their local leadership role, staff consider that it may be possible to allocate further responsibilities to local boards. However, further work is required to test this assumption.
26. Staff propose that the current work being overseen by the Joint Governance Working Party also consider ways to give local boards a meaningful role in shaping the case for any new urban regeneration or development priority areas.

### Practical application of decision-making for urban regeneration in 2025/2026

27. Table Two outlines how the allocation of urban regeneration responsibilities would work in practice. The table also includes a column outlining the work and decisions that staff would undertake under delegation.

**Table Two – Proposed urban regeneration programme decision-making in practice**

Governing Body (or Committee)	Local Boards	Staff via Chief Executive general delegation (from GB and local boards)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approves Auckland Plan, land use and infrastructure policy</li> <li>• Approves urban regeneration investment through the LTP/Annual Plan, including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Urban regeneration budget</li> <li>○ Revenue target from asset recycling (property sales)</li> <li>○ City Centre Targeted Rate programme</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Approves new priority locations or regional urban regeneration programmes</li> <li>• Approves parameters for investment in priority</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consulted prior to LTP, annual plan, new priority locations and for city centre and regional programmes</li> <li>• Endorses high-level programme business case for priority locations, including masterplan</li> <li>• <b>NEW</b> Approves annual work programme specifying projects, sites and/or activities in the local board area</li> <li>• <b>NEW</b> Approves annual placemaking and activation plans and budget for its area</li> <li>• <b>NEW</b> Approves urban regeneration project plans</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides advice to Governing Body and local boards to inform their respective decisions in relation to urban regeneration</li> <li>• Implements approved urban regeneration programme business cases and projects in accordance with delegations</li> <li>• Executes property transactions, including preparing go-to-market strategies for development sites (within parameters set by local boards)</li> <li>• Provides regular delivery performance reporting to Governing Body and local boards</li> </ul>

<p>locations including strategic outcomes, high-level costs, benefits, and delivery timeframes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decision-maker for city centre and waterfront programmes</li> <li>• Approves acquisition of property</li> <li>• Approves disposal of non-service property</li> </ul>	<p>within the parameters set out within approved programme business cases (i.e. scope, cost, location, benefits delivered)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works closely with local boards, both formally and informally, from urban regeneration plans, to design of public realm projects to property optimisation, regular workshops, meetings and site visits</li> </ul>
---	--	--

### Allocation of decision-making responsibilities for property and asset management

28. Auckland Council will become responsible for Eke Panuku functions including the management of commercial properties, property transactions (sales and acquisitions) and management of significant assets like the city centre marinas.
29. Table Three sets out the statutory decision-making responsibilities of the Governing Body, which may be delegated to local boards. This is outlined in the first section of the Decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council’s Governing Body and local boards Policy.

**Table Three – Property and marina management statutory decision-making**

<p>Governing Body statutory decision-making</p>	<p>Local board decision-making that is delegated from the Governing Body</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulatory decisions and statutory responsibilities e.g. disposals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service optimisation decisions over local service property</li> </ul>

30. Table Four sets out non-regulatory decisions, which can be allocated to local boards, reflected in the allocation table.

**Table Four – Property and marina management non-regulatory decision-making (new text in the ‘facilities and asset management section)**

<p>Governing Body decision-making (statutory and non-regulatory activities)</p>	<p>Local board decision-making (non-regulatory and delegated decisions)</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial property and marina management</li> <li>• Management of the non-service property infrastructure as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acquisition of new local community facilities (including local libraries, local sport and recreation facilities, local parks and reserves), and their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body</li> </ul>

### Governing Body decision-making over property and asset management

31. The Governing Body has an overarching statutory responsibility for managing the network of facilities and overall financial oversight of the council.
32. Commercial property and marina management are allocated to the Governing Body because these properties are not delivering local council services and are an important financial contributor to council budgets. This is also the case with management of non-service property in line with the Infrastructure Strategy.

### Local board decision-making over property and asset management



33. Local boards oversee the delivery of community services (such as libraries and community services), in ‘local service properties’. The Governing Body has delegated some decision-making to local boards enabling them to oversee the disposal of local service properties and reinvest this to achieve other community outcomes. This is called service property optimisation, for example by merging two council services into one building and selling the other property. Local boards also have decision-making over the acquisition of new local community facilities including their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body.

**The Group Property Framework is intended to provide principles, guidance and recommendations which will assist in improving decision-making on council’s property portfolio**

34. The group property framework is intended to provide an overarching guide to the management of property across the council group, based on robust principles and agreed definitions. The scope of the group property review was agreed by the Revenue and Expenditure Committee in September 2024 ([link](#) to scope).
35. Some local boards have previously expressed concerns around a lack of information and advice on local service and non-service properties, including how property classifications are changed. The draft framework is expected to include recommendations that may address these concerns, for example:
- clarifying whether properties are service, non-service, local and non-local to ensure that local boards are given clear advice and decision-making over optimisation opportunities
  - recommending a matrix team be established consisting of key property staff across council to present the full options to local boards for property optimisation options in their area.

**Allocation of decision-making for economic development activities**

36. Economic development activities currently delivered by TAU are being transferred to Auckland Council. There are no substantive changes proposed for the decision-making responsibility for these activities, as reflected in **Table Five**.
37. While the allocation of decision-making is not proposed to change, council will need to make additional decisions on economic development initiatives, for example in areas such as the Auckland Innovation Network and the Te Puna creative precinct. This change is intended to increase democratic accountability.

**Table Five – Economic development decision-making (no new allocations, some minor changes proposed)**

Governing Body decision-making	Local board decision-making
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regional economic development strategy and Business Improvement District (BID) Policy</li> <li>• Auckland-wide and city centre economic development programmes and initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business improvement district (BID) programmes including establishment of new BIDs within parameters set by the BID Policy and recommending BID targeted rates to the Governing Body</li> <li>• Local economic development plans, projects and initiatives within parameters set by regional strategies, policies and plans</li> </ul>

**Business improvement district (BID) programmes**

38. In relation to the BID Programmes, the BID Policy outlines key decision-making responsibilities that sit with local boards and expressly recognises that within Auckland

Council, local boards are the primary relationship lead with BID operating business associations. Other responsibilities that sit with local boards in relation to BIDs include:

- approval of the establishment of a new BID programme and boundary area
- approval of any changes or amendments to an existing BID programme boundary area
- annually recommending BID programme targeted rate grant amounts to the Governing Body
- recommending to the Governing Body proposed changes to a BID targeted rate mechanism.

39. Local boards may provide additional support to BID-operating business associations and BID programme delivery through their local board annual work programmes and budgets. In business districts or town centres that are not part of (or not big enough to form) a BID programme, some local boards actively partner with local businesses to develop or deliver initiatives that promote local economic development.

#### Local economic development plans and initiatives

40. In 2024, the reference to local economic development plans, projects and initiatives in the allocation table was removed from the allocation table after TAU funding for local economic development support ceased. The proposal to reinstate this in the allocation acknowledges that budget and resources support an activity rather than define its existence as a council function.
41. Local boards have in the past expressed interest in receiving greater support for developing and implementing local economic development initiatives in their areas. While there is currently no additional resource for local economic development activities, it is anticipated that local boards will continue to seek staff advice on these activities, and this will need to be addressed. Note that some local boards have funded economic brokers to deliver local economic development outcomes.

#### Clarifications around economic development in the allocation table

42. Staff also propose the following minor edits to the allocation table to bring it up to date with current policies, which are shown in **Attachment A**:
- removing reference to BID strategic direction in the allocation to local boards. The removal of this acknowledges that the business association is a membership based incorporated society in structure and it is the members of that society who set the strategic direction of the association and its activities. Council can advocate for a common strategic direction between the local BID programme and local board but is not the decision maker of the BIDs strategic direction.
  - removing reference to Auckland Economic Development Action Plan 2021-2024 and investment framework from the Governing Body's allocation because this action plan is out of date.
  - removing reference to regional business events, and branding and marketing for the city centre, metropolitan centres and spatial priority areas as set out in the Future Development Strategy from the allocation to Governing Body because these examples aren't reflective of current and planned activity delivered by the economic development function.

#### Other amendments to the allocation table

43. As shown in Attachment A, other changes to the allocation table are designed to enhance clarity. These include formatting changes that separate activities that have been, to date, clustered together in the allocation table e.g. separation of planning and development activities from economic development activities, creation of a facilities and asset management category/activity, incorporating the existing allocation of asset renewals and

upgrade responsibilities (currently at the end of the table) into the facilities and asset management section.

44. The changes also include new explanatory notes for new activities e.g. clarification of the purpose of the urban regeneration programme.

## **Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi** **Climate impact statement**

45. No climate impacts have been identified as a result of the changes proposed in this report.

## **Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera** **Council group impacts and views**

46. The transfer of urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities to Auckland Council will have a range of impacts on the Auckland Council Group. These include direct political direction to staff, improved integration of activities and outcomes and efficiency gains.
47. While there are no new resources or budgets proposed as a result of the transfer of these activities, it is likely that demand for advice and support may increase with direct political decision-making.
48. The Governing Body will make a decision on the proposed allocation of decision-making responsibility for the transferred Eke Panuku and TAU activities on 29 May 2025, and these will be reflected in the allocation table as part of Annual Plan 2025/2026.

## **Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe** **Local impacts and local board views**

49. Existing urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities are coming in house from 1 July. The major change local boards will see, is where staff come to them seeking approval of urban regeneration activities, rather than support, endorsement, or for information.
50. As noted elsewhere in this report, when existing urban regeneration programmes are completed, new programmes and activities will be considered. It is expected that local boards will have a greater role in decisions on those.
51. Greater clarity around property management decision-making will be provided in the Group Property Framework.
52. Local economic development remains under local board decision-making responsibility. Until additional resource and/or budget is provided advice on new local economic development activity will not be possible, unless local boards fund this themselves.
53. Changes to decision-making may result in increased local board member workloads, which will be assessed as activities are integrated into council.

## **Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori** **Māori impact statement**

54. There are no specific Māori impacts identified with the proposals outlined in this report. Engagement with Māori in relation to urban regeneration, property management and economic development is expected to continue in line with current practices.

## **Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea** **Financial implications**

55. No direct financial implications are anticipated from the reallocation of decisions to the Governing Body or local boards. Staff advice to support decision-making will continue, even

if the decision-maker changes (for example some decisions made by the Eke Panuku Board will now be made by local boards).

56. There will be financial implications if new urban regeneration or economic development programmes or projects are started. Local boards wishing to undertake new programmes or projects will need to fund them.
57. The financial implications of integration of urban regeneration, property management and economic development functions into council (for example the dis-establishment of Eke Panuku as an entity) are being addressed by other workstreams under in CCO Reform programme.

## Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations

58. The proposals in this report are intended to ensure a seamless transfer of urban regeneration, property management and economic development activities into council. Any issues that arise are not anticipated to be significant and will be addressed on a case-by-case basis.
59. With activities coming in house, political scrutiny and oversight may increase and create the need to change direction. This is considered to be more likely with new programmes than with current programmes but will need to be monitored and managed. This risk is balanced against the benefits of improved democratic accountability.
60. As outlined in this report, a number of decisions will need to be made as existing urban development programmes advance to a point where resources are freed up to develop new programmes. As part of this it is anticipated that a review of current decision-making will be undertaken to ensure particularly local boards have the right degree of decision-making over local programmes and associated budgets. Staff consider there is time to manage this change and in terms of the allocation of decision-making, any further change can be reflected in Annual Plan 2026/2027.
61. Some local boards may advocate for additional or new urban regeneration and/or economic development programmes in their areas. This may be reflected in local board plans which new local boards will develop post-Election 2025. A process to manage that will need to be established. Some local boards may also wish to fund such programmes to support commencement and resource needs will need to be carefully considered to respond to this.

## Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps

62. The Governing Body will make decisions on the allocation of decision-making responsibility on 29 May 2025. Local board feedback and resolutions will be reflected in the staff report. Any changes to the allocation table will be included in the Annual Plan 2025/2026, which is due to be adopted by the Governing Body on 26 June 2025.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A</a>	Proposed changes to the allocation table of decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council's Governing Body and local boards	143
<a href="#">B</a>	Eke Panuku projects overview – as outlined in agreed local board engagement plan 2024-2025	161

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	John Nash - Programme Manager Shirley Coutts - Principal Advisor - Governance Strategy
Authorisers	Lou-Ann Ballantyne - General Manager Governance and Engagement Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager

















































# Proposed changes to the draft Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy

File No.: CP2025/06474

## Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To seek local board endorsement of the amended Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy following public consultation.

## Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. On 10 December 2024, the Policy and Planning Committee approved public consultation on the draft of Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy [[PEPCC/2024/131](#) and [PEPCC/2024/132](#)].
3. A total of 402 pieces of feedback were received, through consultation and a People's Panel survey. Overall, there is strong support for the draft strategy but also opportunities to make changes. A detailed feedback report is provided in Attachment A.
4. Having considered public feedback, as well as local board resolutions on the draft strategy, staff propose changes to the draft strategy, the most significant being:
  - more explicitly emphasising the importance of equity and accessibility in providing open spaces and play, sport and recreation opportunities (including in the strategic directions, investment principles and policies)
  - greater emphasis on the importance of environment and biodiversity outcomes (including in the investment principles and Policy one)
  - greater emphasis on the purpose and benefits of regional parks (in Policy two)
  - including the capacity-focused approach (Option package two) for open space provision standards (in Policy two)
  - refining the strategic directions based on a range of other consultation feedback
  - making the decision-making responsibilities of local boards clearer
  - clarifying the meaning of 'value for money'
  - providing clearer direction in the policy section to ensure local boards receive the necessary advice for decision-making
  - clarifying that the council attempts to acquire land early in the development process as budget is available.
5. The proposed changes are reflected in the amended strategy (see final draft in Attachment B with track changes).
6. Local boards have called for a better understanding of local impacts. Staff have developed examples of implementation scenarios, existing good practices and potential local applications of the new open space provision standards (see Attachment C), noting that much of how the strategy is implemented is at the discretion of each local board.
7. In addition, staff are working with local board advisors to scope how advice to local boards could be improved to deliver on the strategy. To date, we have identified potential improvements: consolidating information provided to local boards, involving local boards

earlier in planning processes, improving alignment between regional and local planning cycles, funding and budgets and providing information on trade-offs (see Attachment D).

8. The Policy and Planning Committee will consider adopting the final amended strategy in May 2025. The agenda report will contain the local board resolutions.
9. If the final amended strategy is adopted, staff will develop an implementation and monitoring plan, including tools and guidance, to support delivery by local boards and the Governing Body. Staff will also continue to scope improvements to local board advice.

## Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) ohia / endorse the final amended Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy in Attachment B
- b) ohia / endorse updating the open space provision standards in the strategy with Option package two – capacity-focused approach: provide more open space than currently enabled in high- and medium-density areas where residents have low or moderate levels of provision.

## Horopaki Context

### The draft strategy outlines how we will provide open spaces and sport and recreation opportunities

10. As a regional public policy, the draft of Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy sets the strategic directions we seek to achieve for open space, sport and recreation in Auckland and against which we will monitor progress. It forms a unifying roadmap for the council group to deliver and for other non-council organisations and community groups to contribute.
11. It brings together five existing strategies, policies and plans and provides a refreshed and consolidated approach to planning and investment. It aims to provide open spaces and sport and recreation opportunities to benefit all Aucklanders, now and in the future, to improve the health of Tāmaki Makaurau.

### The development of the draft strategy was supported by an advisory structure

12. The development of the draft strategy was informed by a strong evidence base and supported by an advisory structure that met regularly to provide input and direction.
13. The advisory structure includes the Open Space, Sport and Recreation Joint Political Working Group (featuring two councillors, two local board members and one Houkura member), an advisory and Māori rōpū (with mana whenua, mataawaka and sector representatives) and key kaimahi from across the council group.
14. Local boards were also engaged throughout the development of the draft strategy via memos, presentations, briefings, workshops and business meetings (refer Attachment A, pages 3-4).

### Gathering Aucklanders' views provides an opportunity to further refine the draft strategy

15. On 10 December 2024, the Policy and Planning Committee approved public consultation on the draft strategy [[PEPCC/2024/131](#) and [PEPCC/2024/132](#)].
16. Consultation was designed to seek Aucklanders' views on the draft strategy and identify any relevant questions, concerns or additional information to strengthen or modify it.

17. Consultation took place from 10 February to 10 March 2025 and was advertised on Our Auckland and in libraries. Staff also requested that local board engagement advisors and key stakeholders share the consultation opportunity with their communities and networks. The engagement approach involved online submissions via the Have Your Say project page, by email or postal mail, as well as in person drop-in sessions at libraries and Pasifika Festival and hui with the demographic advisory panels, key stakeholders and mataawaka.
18. Staff also ran a People's Panel survey in December 2024.
19. The five topics we asked for feedback on were:
  - Where we are heading (strategic directions)
  - Our approach to investment (investment principles)
  - Making the most of our open spaces (policy one)
  - Providing the right open spaces in the right places (policy two), including two options for open space provision outlined below
  - Supporting Aucklanders to be more active more often (policy three).
20. The consultation included the following two option packages to update the open space provision standards:
  - Option package one – High-density focused: provide more open space than currently enabled in high-density areas
  - Option package two – Capacity focused: provide more open space than currently enabled in high- and medium-density areas where residents have low or moderate levels of existing provision.
21. These two option packages are explained in more detail from paragraph 31.

## Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu Analysis and advice

### The consultation feedback shows we are on the right track

22. We received 149 pieces of consultation feedback, as well as 253 responses to the People's Panel survey. Attachment A provides a detailed summary of the feedback.
23. Submitters included members of the public, a range of partners and stakeholders (including organisations such as Aktive, Forest and Bird, Healthy Auckland Together, Property Council New Zealand and Te Whānau o Waipareira) and members of the council's demographic advisory panels.
24. There is strong support for:
  - the draft strategy overall
  - the five draft strategic directions, with the highest support for Strategic direction five: support Aucklanders to live healthy, active lives
  - the four draft investment principles, with the highest support for investment principle one: taking a benefits-led approach to improve the holistic wellbeing of people, places and the environment
  - all three policies, with the highest support for Policy one: making the most of our open spaces.
25. Overall, submitters prefer a capacity-focused approach (Option package two) – taking an equity lens to deliver more open space where it is needed most in high- and medium-density areas – rather than a high-density-focused approach (Option package one) – delivering more open space in high-density areas – for open space provision standards.

26. Analysis of the qualitative feedback outlined a range of key themes:
- open and green spaces are essential for mental and physical health
  - all Aucklanders must have access to safe, well-maintained open spaces
  - open space planning needs to be an integral part of urban planning
  - open spaces must serve a wide range of functions
  - our resources should be used efficiently.

#### Staff propose changes to the draft strategy in response to the feedback

27. Staff considered the feedback received and are proposing amending the strategy as a result (see Attachment A, pages 38-47).
28. A summary of the most significant proposed changes is shown in Table One. In addition, staff have made minor changes to address specific feedback, clarify intent and meaning or update technical information.

#### Table One: Proposed changes to the draft strategy based on consultation feedback

- More explicitly emphasise the importance of equity and accessibility in the strategy on pages 7, 8, 11, 34, 46, 81, 82, 85 and in the glossary
- Include greater emphasis on the importance of environment and biodiversity outcomes on pages 14, 20, 25, 29, 31, 44, 45 and 46
- Include greater emphasis on the purpose and benefits of regional parks on page 78
- Include the capacity-focused approach (Option package two) for open space provision standards and delete the high-density focused approach (Option package one) on pages 46, 48, 49 and 52
- Refine the strategic directions based on a range of other consultation feedback on pages 11, 12 and 14.

#### Staff also propose changes to the draft strategy in response to local board resolutions

29. Staff have also amended the draft strategy in response to local board feedback received in November and December 2024. The key changes are presented in Attachment A (pages 48-49) and summarised in Table Two below.

#### Table Two: Proposed changes to the draft strategy in response to local board feedback

- Make the decision-making responsibilities of local boards clearer, moving the table previously on page 23 to page 9
- Clarify the meaning of 'value for money' in the strategy on page 17 and in the glossary
- Provide clearer direction in the policy sections to ensure local boards receive the necessary advice for decision-making on page 28
- Clarify that the council attempts to acquire land early in the development process on page 58.

30. All proposed changes are included in track changes in the amended strategy (Attachment B).

#### Staff recommend a capacity-based approach to open space provision standards

31. As part of the strategy development, staff are proposing updated provision standards for pocket parks and neighbourhood parks to provide better open space outcomes in high- and medium-density areas and greenfield areas. The provision standards help us to ensure we are providing the right open spaces in the right places so Aucklanders can play, be active and enjoy nature.

**Summary of option packages analysis – for more details refer CP2025/06474**

A report to local boards and to the Policy and Planning Committee in late 2024 provided detailed analysis of the two option packages. Staff recommended Option package two as the preferred option.

Both packages are outlined below. They reflect different ways of adding to our existing open space network across Auckland to continue serving the needs of a growing population.

Density	Park type	Current provision standards	Option package one: High-density focused	Option package two: Capacity focused (recommended)
High-density areas or other areas developed to an equivalent density	Pocket parks	1000-1500m <sup>2</sup> provided at no capital cost to the council	1000-1500m <sup>2</sup> acquired at cost to the council regardless of capacity	1000-1500m <sup>2</sup> in areas with moderate or low capacity acquired at cost to the council
	Neighbourhood parks (within 400m walking distances)	3000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup>	5000m <sup>2</sup> regardless of capacity	2000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup> depending on capacity
Medium-density areas	Pocket parks	No pocket parks	1000-1500m <sup>2</sup> provided at no capital cost to the council	
	Neighbourhood parks (within 400m walking distances)	3000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup>	No change	2000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup> depending on capacity
Low-density areas	Neighbourhood parks (within 600m walking distances)	3000m <sup>2</sup> to 5000m <sup>2</sup>	3000m <sup>2</sup>	

Urban density is based on the Auckland Unitary Plan zones. Varying provision standards based on planned intensification levels enables us to better provide according to the likely demand for public open space, as well as likely private open space provision levels.

The capacity measure is a proposed addition to the existing policy. While the quantity of open space provision per capita is not a meaningful metric in isolation, it provides a basis of comparison when considering future provision across Auckland’s urban areas. There is no accepted international or national capacity standards. Based on local observations and international examples, we propose that capacity is considered low when below 10m<sup>2</sup> of open space per person, moderate when between 10 and 20m<sup>2</sup> and high when more than 20m<sup>2</sup>.

Both packages involve trade-offs, as shown below.

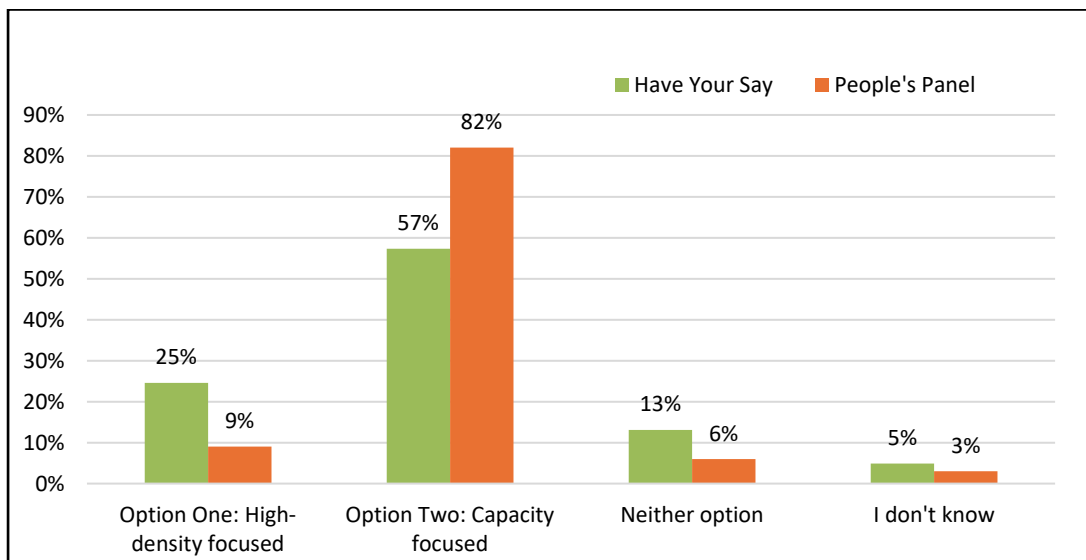
	Trade-offs
Option package one High-density focused	Delivers more open space in high-density areas than current policy but larger parks might be difficult to acquire due to land ownership and cost. Is a simple standard to understand but not tailored to where provision is most needed.
Option package two Capacity focused	Is more affordable than Option package one but does not deliver the same level of additional open spaces in high-density areas. Takes an equity lens by focusing provision where most needed but is more complicated to understand and apply.

32. To illustrate how the two open space provision option packages would apply on the ground, staff have developed some case studies (with maps), which are provided in Attachment C.

**Consultation feedback supports the capacity-based approach**

- 33. Overall, respondents expressed the importance of open space for mental and physical wellbeing and their desire for open space provision to be an integral part of neighbourhood planning. Feedback highlighted the importance of taking an equity lens to open space provision, targeting areas where it is needed most.
- 34. Consultation feedback (see Attachment A, page 33) shows an overall preference for a capacity-focused approach to open space provision (Option package two). The support for Option package 2 amongst Have Your Say submitters is similar across Auckland, and slightly higher in the north area.

**Figure One: Preference for open space provision standards**



- 35. Stakeholders and partners also favour Option package two over Option package one.
- 36. Property Council New Zealand, however, expressed concerns that either package was too rigid and that they would increase the cost of the council’s development contributions levy and ultimately development. The development sector also wishes for more delivery partnerships with the council. This can be investigated at implementation stage.
- 37. Based on previous analysis and consultation feedback, staff recommend that the final amended strategy includes Option package two.

**Staff will continue work to support implementation of the strategy**

- 38. Both local boards and the Governing Body have decision-making responsibilities for the provision of open space, sport and recreations services and assets.
- 39. Staff have developed examples of local board planning and delivery scenarios and case studies of what good practice looks like (see Attachment C). They provide an overview of how key parts of the strategy could be applied locally and examples of things that are already being done well and we would like to see more of. These are included to aid local board understanding of what delivery could look like. How the strategy would be implemented if adopted would be at the discretion of local boards and the Governing Body in accordance with their decision-making responsibilities.
- 40. Following feedback from local boards on the draft strategy prior to consultation, staff have been working with local board advisors and operational staff to understand opportunities to improve advice and support to local boards for implementation of the strategy.
- 41. The multitude of documents, information and processes owned and managed by a range of teams across the council currently makes it difficult to provide concise, consistent and up-to-date advice to local boards. This impacts their ability to understand trade-offs and prioritise decisions to deliver for their communities.



42. Preliminary findings point to potential improvements, such as consolidating information provided to local boards, involving local boards earlier in planning processes, improving alignment between regional and local planning cycles, funding and budgets and providing information on trade-offs (see Attachment D).
43. Staff will continue investigating potential improvements to the advice local boards receive, which will inform the development of an implementation and monitoring plan for the strategy (if adopted).

## **Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi**

### **Climate impact statement**

44. The draft strategy considers how to adapt to the challenges posed by climate change and work to mitigate it, including by reducing emissions. One of the five strategic directions is to enhance our resilience to climate change and our contribution to mitigation, including through reducing carbon emissions, in line with Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan.
45. The draft strategy outlines what we will do to make this happen, including developing the blue-green network, accelerating the use of nature-based solutions, improving the environmental performance of our open spaces and facilities and adapting our open spaces and facilities on the coast and in flood-prone areas.
46. While we already contribute to this strategic direction, the draft strategy proposes a 'do more' approach to implementation. This is in recognition of the significant impacts of climate change on Aucklanders now and in the future.
47. The investment approach in the draft strategy also includes a greater emphasis on identifying and quantifying the environmental benefits of our investment and designing initiatives to deliver multiple benefits, such as making recreation parks better able to support stormwater management.

## **Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

### **Council group impacts and views**

48. Kaimahi from across the council group have provided input throughout the development of the draft strategy.
49. Implementing the strategy will span across the investment areas identified in the council's performance management framework.
50. If the final amended strategy is adopted, an implementation and monitoring plan will be developed to support delivery. Kaimahi from across the council group will continue to provide input into this plan.

## **Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

### **Local impacts and local board views**

51. Levels of support for the draft strategy was broadly similar among Have Your Say respondents across the region. Attachment A provides sub-regional breakdowns of the results.
52. Local boards have been engaged throughout the development of the draft strategy. Two local board members were in the Open Space, Sport and Recreation Joint Political Working Group: Member Sandra Coney and Member Margi Watson. In addition, staff provided memos and briefings and presented at workshops and business meetings.
53. Local boards provided resolutions on the draft strategy going for consultation at their November / December 2024 business meetings.

54. While there was general support for the strategic directions and investment principles in the draft strategy, local boards made a range of resolutions seeking better guidance from staff on open space matters, particularly the understanding of local impacts.
55. Staff have attempted to respond to local boards' request for more targeted advice (see paragraphs 38 to 43 and Attachment C and Attachment D).
56. Local boards will consider how to deliver on the strategy, if adopted, as part of their local board plans and work programmes.

### **Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement**

57. The views of mana whenua and mataawaka have been sought throughout the development of the draft strategy.
  - The Open Space, Sport and Recreation Joint Political Working Group includes one Houkura member, first Tony Kake, replaced subsequently by Pongarauhine Renata.
  - Both the advisory and Māori rōpū included mana whenua and mataawaka representatives. All iwi were invited to join the rōpū or engage in the manner that best suited them.
  - Mana whenua and mataawaka organisations were kept up to date with progress and invited to provide feedback during the consultation process.
58. Guided by the Māori rōpū, the draft strategy incorporates a te ao Māori lens, one of the expectations of success set by the Governing Body and a key theme identified in the background paper. It is adapted from the te ao Māori framework developed for Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri – Auckland Climate Plan, and builds on a single value, manaakitanga. It includes a focus on investing in 'by Māori for Māori' solutions, building the capacity and capability of mana whenua and mataawaka and partnering with mana whenua to co-design our spaces and places.
59. Consultation feedback on the draft strategy highlighted the importance of focusing on equity and addressing barriers to participation for Māori. This can be achieved by targeting investment, supporting Māori-led initiatives, aligning delivery with Māori health providers to improve overall wellbeing and providing spaces and places that are safe, affordable and accessible.
60. Feedback also called for embedding Māori leadership at decision-making and implementation levels, including support for co-governance arrangements which is reflected in the strategy.

### **Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications**

61. The strategy will be implemented using available budgets set during long-term plan and annual plan processes. When constrained by resourcing, the investment principles will support decision-makers in prioritising investment.
62. The draft strategy reflects the resource constraints faced by the council and the need to deliver value for money. The proposed investment approach emphasises the importance of establishing a robust evidence-based approach to investment and prioritisation to better support elected decision-makers.
63. Advice around investment in open space and sport and recreation will be based on a better articulation of costs and benefits, including in relation to local board plan priorities. This will be supported by a new tool to enable better identification, description and quantification of these benefits to help local boards prioritise investment.

64. Consideration of a broad range of funding and delivery tools will support implementation, including making the most of what we have, delivering differently and partnerships.

## Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations

65. Potential risks and mitigations are outlined below:

If...	Then...	Possible mitigations...
<b>Local boards do not think the final amended strategy addresses their concerns</b>	They will be less likely to support it, and the committee will be less likely to adopt it. <b>Medium</b> reputational, strategic and delivery risk.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staff have proposed changes to the draft strategy to reflect local board feedback.</li> <li>Delivery of the strategy will be also supported by an implementation and monitoring plan. The three-yearly plan will set out what we will deliver and track progress against the five strategic directions. As part of this, staff are working to improve advice and support to local boards.</li> </ul>
<b>The final amended strategy does not provide clear enough direction to implementers</b>	The strategy may not be incorporated into business as usual. <b>Low</b> reputational, strategic and delivery risk.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementers provided regular input into development of the final amended strategy.</li> <li>The implementation context, including financial constraints, has also informed the final amended strategy.</li> <li>Staff are working with local boards on the advice and support they need for implementation.</li> <li>Staff will continue to work with colleagues in planning for and supporting delivery, and monitoring progress.</li> </ul>
<b>The final amended strategy is perceived as unfunded.</b>	Decision-makers may be less likely to adopt it. <b>Medium</b> financial, reputational and strategic risk.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The final amended strategy sets strategic directions and investment principles to guide prioritisation and enable better informed discussions on future budget allocation.</li> </ul>

## Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps

66. Staff will include local board views when seeking adoption of the strategy from the Policy and Planning Committee in May 2025. The five existing strategies, policies and plans forming Auckland Council's open space, sport and recreation policy framework would be rescinded.
67. Staff will present the consultation feedback and proposed changes to the strategy to the Open Space, Sport and Recreation Joint Political Working Group at its meeting on 11 April 2025. Input and direction from the joint political working group will be reflected in the agenda report to the Policy and Planning Committee.
68. Staff will also present the consultation feedback and proposed changes to the strategy to the Local Board Chairs' Forum on 14 April 2025.
69. If the final amended strategy is adopted, staff will develop an implementation and monitoring plan for committee's approval. The plan will be developed with input from relevant staff across the council group, including Governance and Engagement. The plan would help

embed the strategy's investment principles into how we work, deliver on the strategic directions and monitor and evaluate delivery against the directions.

70. Local boards have significant decision-making responsibilities with regards to implementing the strategy at the local level. This involves delivering open spaces and sport and recreation opportunities to their communities in line with the strategy through development of their local board plans and work programmes.
71. Staff will continue working with local boards on improvements to advice, recognising that different local boards and / or clusters of local boards may require different and bespoke advice, and that the organisation is pivoting to support this.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A⇒</a>	Feedback analysis report <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	
<a href="#">B⇒</a>	Manaaki Tāmaki Makaurau: Auckland Open Space, Sport and Recreation Strategy (final draft version with track changes) <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	
<a href="#">C↓</a>	Putting things into practice – scenarios, examples of good practices and applications of the two open space provision option packages (with maps)	173
<a href="#">D↓</a>	Preliminary findings for improving advice to local boards	199

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Aubrey Bloomfield - Senior Policy Advisor
Authorisers	Lou-Ann Ballantyne - General Manager Governance and Engagement Carole Canler - Senior Policy Manager Louise Mason - General Manager Policy Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager

































































## Public feedback on proposal to amend dog policy and bylaw

File No.: CP2025/06485

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose of the report

1. To seek local board views on how the Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel should address public feedback from people in the local board area to the proposal to amend matters of regional significance in the Auckland Council Dog Policy and Bylaw.
2. To delegate one or more local board members to represent local board views on the public feedback to the Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua

#### Executive summary

3. Staff have prepared a summary of public feedback to enable the local board to provide its views on how the Panel should address public feedback from people in the local board area to the proposal to amend matters of regional significance in the Dog Policy and Bylaw.
4. The Governing Body adopted a proposal to amend matters of regional significance in the [Kaupapa mo ngā Kurī | Policy on Dogs 2019](#) and [Ture a Rohe Tiakina Kurī | Dog Management Bylaw 2019](#) in December 2024, and appointed a Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel to consider all public feedback and make recommendations, before a final decision is made.
5. The [proposal](#) to adopt an amended [policy](#) and [bylaw](#) seeks to improve council's approach to dog management in Auckland by minimising the risk of danger and distress to people, stock, poultry, domestic animals and protected wildlife, nuisance to people, damage to property and environment, risk of not meeting the needs of dogs and their owners and the inherent risk of conflict between users of shared spaces in Auckland.
6. Council received responses from 5,207 people and organisations at the close of feedback on 23 February 2025. All public feedback is summarised in Attachment A. Feedback related to the local board area is in Attachment B. A user-friendly view of the feedback related to the local board by proposal can be viewed on council's [AKHaveYourSay](#) web page.
7. All feedback is summarised by the following topics:
  - Proposal 1: Limit to number of dogs walked (six on leash, with maximum three of the six off leash at any one time)
  - Proposal 2: Auckland Botanic Gardens
  - Proposal 3: Hunua Ranges Regional Park
  - Proposal 4: Long Bay Regional Park
  - Proposal 5A: Mahurangi Regional Park East
  - Proposal 5B: Mahurangi Regional Park West
  - Proposal 5C: Mahurangi Regional Park Scott Point
  - Proposal 6: Pākiri Regional Park
  - Proposal 7: Shakespear Regional Park
  - Proposal 8: Tāpapakanga Regional Park
  - Proposal 12B: Muriwai Regional Park
  - Proposal 12C: Tāwharanui Regional Park
  - Proposal 12D: Wenderholm Regional Park
  - Proposal 13A: Restructure the policy to more clearly show its goal, focus areas, council actions, and rules
  - Proposal 13B: Clarify rule that all dogs classified as menacing must be neutered
  - Proposal 13C: Clarify who can provide behavioural assessments in relation to menacing dog classifications
  - Proposal 13D: Clarify what areas in Auckland require a license to keep multiple dogs on a property
  - Proposal 13E: Clarify how dog access rules are set
  - Proposal 13F: Clarify Auckland-wide dog access rules
  - Proposal 13G: Clarify or correct errors in Policy Schedule 2: Dog access rules

- Proposal 9: Te Ārai Regional Park
- Proposal 10: Waitawa Regional Park
- Proposal 11: Whakanewha Regional Park
- Proposal 12A: Ambury Regional Park
- Proposal 13H: Remove outdated information in Policy Schedule 2: Dog access rules
- Proposal 13I: Update dog access rules for Tūpuna Maunga (ancestral mountains)
- Proposal 13J: Remove outdated/duplicated bylaw content

8. Staff recommend that the local board provide its views on how the Panel should address feedback from people in the local board area, and if it wishes, present those views to the Panel. Taking this approach will assist the Panel in making recommendations to the Governing Body about whether to adopt the proposal.
9. There is a reputational risk that the feedback from the local board area is from a limited group of people and does not reflect the views of the whole community. This report mitigates this risk by providing local boards with a summary of all public feedback.
10. Local boards can (if they wish) present their views to the Panel on 23 May 2025. The Panel will consider local board views and all public feedback before making recommendations to the Governing Body in June 2025. The Governing Body will make a final decision mid-2025.

## Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) tūtohi / receive the public feedback from people in the local board area to the Governing Body proposal to amend matters of regional significance in the Auckland Council [Kaupapa mo ngā Kurī | Policy on Dogs 2019](#) and [Ture a Rohe Tiakina Kurī | Dog Management Bylaw 2019](#) in the agenda report.
- b) whakarato / provide its views on how the Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel should address public feedback to the proposal in (a) to assist the Panel in its deliberations.
- c) whakatuu / appoint one or more local board members to present the views in (b) to the Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel.
- d) tuku mana / delegate authority to the local board chair to appoint a replacement to any appointed member in (c) who is unable to present to the Panel.

## Horopaki Context

### The local board has an opportunity to provide its views on public feedback

11. The local board in accordance with council's collaborative governance model<sup>2</sup> now has an opportunity to provide its views on how the Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel should address public feedback from people in the local board area to the proposal.
12. Local board views must be provided by resolution to the Panel. The local board can also choose to present those views to the Panel at a meeting scheduled for 23 May 2025.
13. The nature of the local board views is at the discretion of the local board but must remain within the scope of the proposal and public feedback. For example, the local board:
  - ✓ could indicate support for matters raised in public feedback
  - ✓ could recommend how the Policy and Bylaw Panel address matters raised in public feedback

<sup>2</sup> The Local Board Involvement in Regional Policy, Plans and Bylaws – Agreed Principles and Processes 2019

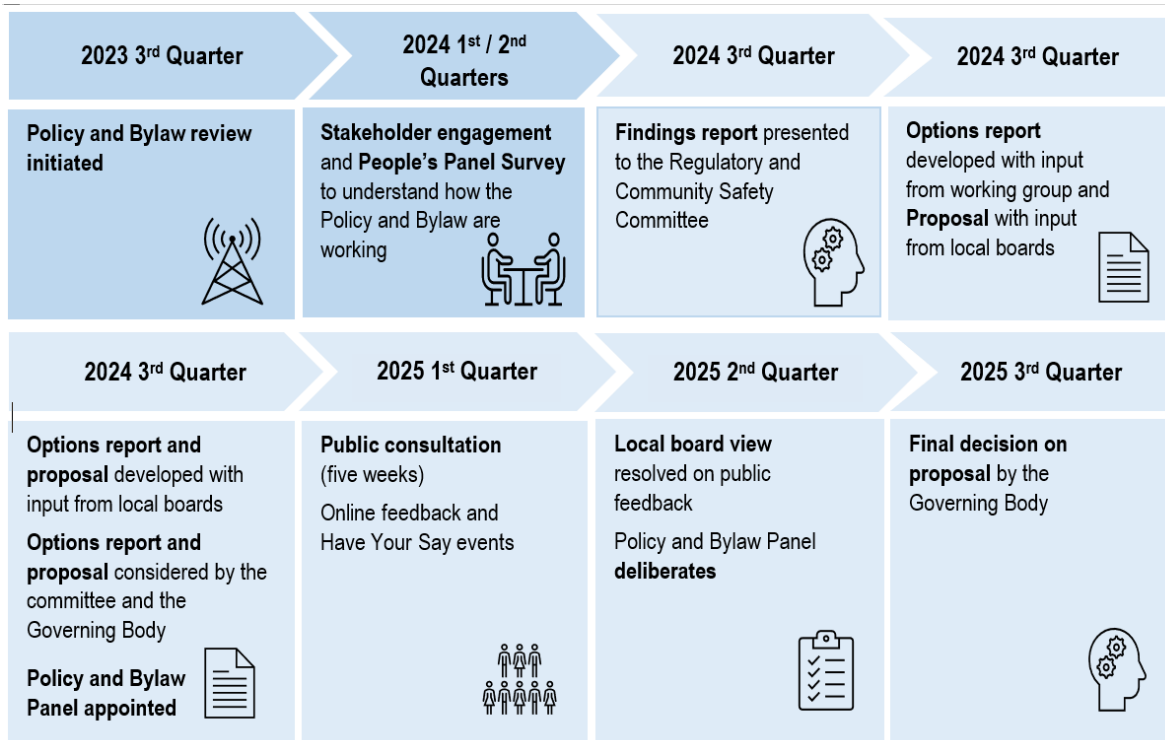
- ✘ should not express its views on the proposal itself (that opportunity was provided prior to public consultation, the focus now is on how to respond to public feedback).

**Council is required to have a policy on dogs and a bylaw to implement the policy**

14. The Dog Control Act 1996 requires Auckland Council to have a policy on dogs and a bylaw to give effect to it by specifying rules that dog owners must comply with.
15. Council's objective is to 'keep dogs a positive part of the life of Aucklanders' by:
  - maintaining opportunities for owners to take their dogs to public places
  - adopting measures to minimise the problems caused by dogs (including by promoting responsible dog ownership)
  - protecting dogs from harm and ensuring their welfare.
16. The rules are enforced by the Animal Management unit using a modern regulator approach to compliance (for example information, education and enforcement).
17. The policy and bylaw are part of a wider regulatory framework that includes the following:
  - The Dog Control Act 1996 manages matters relating to dog ownership, including their care, control and owner responsibilities for damage caused by their dog.
  - The Animal Welfare Act 1999 ensures that owners of animals and persons in charge of animals attend properly to the welfare of the animal.
  - The Code of Welfare for Dogs 2018 provides information to the owners and persons in charge of dogs about the standards they must achieve to meet their obligations under the Animal Welfare Act 1999.

**The Governing Body proposed amending matters of regional significance in the policy and bylaw for public feedback**

18. On 12 December 2024, the Governing Body adopted a proposal to amend matters of regional significance in the Auckland Council [Kaupapa no ngā Kurī / Policy on Dogs 2019](#) and [Ture ā Rohe Tiakina Kurī / Dog Management Bylaw 2019 \(GB/2024/181\)](#). It also appointed a Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel to consider all public feedback and make recommendations, before a final decision is made by the Governing Body.
19. The proposal arose from a statutory review of the Dog Policy and Bylaw (see figure below).



20. The proposal seeks to improve council’s approach to dog management in Auckland by minimising the risk of danger and distress to people, stock, poultry, domestic animals and protected wildlife, nuisance to people, damage to property and environment, risk of not meeting the needs of dogs and their owners from irresponsible dog ownership and the inherent risk of conflict between users of shared spaces in Auckland.
21. The main proposals are outlined in the Table below:

Main proposals
Set a limit to the number of dogs a person may ‘walk’ in a council-controlled public place at one time (maximum of six dogs of which no more than three may be under control off a leash at any one time)
<p><b>Auckland Botanic Gardens</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change the off-leash area to align with the current signposted off-leash boundaries, to provide for temporary changes for events and to transition to on-leash as parts of the off-leash area are developed in accordance with the Gardens Master Plan.</li> <li>• Prohibit dogs from waterways.</li> <li>• Prohibit dogs from the Huakaiwaka Visitor Centre, Café area (except the western café terrace), designated food concession areas and Potter Children’s Garden.</li> <li>• Clarify rules in other areas.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Hunua Ranges Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prohibit dogs from tracks and roads that connect to the Kohukohunui track, the Kokako Management Area and Piggott’s Habitat and on single use mountain bike tracks (currently on-leash).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Long Bay Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amend the summer daytime rule for the beach south of Vaughan Stream from on-leash to prohibited (off-leash access before 10am and after 5pm in summer and at any time in winter unchanged).</li> <li>• Clarify rules in other areas, including access to beach from southernmost carpark and prohibited tracks and bays.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Mahurangi Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prohibit dogs on Cudlip Point Loop Track (currently on-leash).</li> <li>• Allow dogs on-leash at all times at Scott Point (currently on-leash time and season).</li> <li>• Clarify rules in other areas (including dogs prohibited at Mahurangi Regional Park (East) and heritage grounds at Scott Point).</li> </ul>

Main proposals
<p><b>Pākiri Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prohibit dogs on the associated beach.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Shakespear Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply an on-leash time and season rule to the open grass areas between Army Bay and Okoramai Bay (currently off-leash).</li> <li>Clarify rules in other areas (such as boundary of Army Bay and Okoramai Bay beaches, on-leash tracks and prohibited areas).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Tāpapakanga Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide off-leash access on beach and on-leash access on area between beach and car park at any time (currently prohibited during lambing season)</li> <li>Clarify rules in other areas (such as prohibited at the campgrounds and bach, and during lambing).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Te Ārai Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prohibit dogs on Forestry Beach (Te Ārai Beach South to Pakiri Beach) and associated coastal tracks.</li> <li>Clarify access to off-leash area at disused quarry.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Waitawa Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change eastern part of Matakaitai Beach from off-leash to on-leash.</li> <li>Change Waitawa Beach from off-leash to on-leash.</li> <li>Prohibit dogs on single use mountain bike tracks.</li> <li>Clarify other areas where dogs are prohibited (such as farm paddock during lambing, campground and bach).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Whakanewha Regional Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide on-leash access on tracks from <a href="#">Omiha (Rocky Bay)</a> to the on-leash area of the Park.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ambury, Muriwai, Tāwharanui and Wenderholm regional parks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarify current rules (no change to dog access).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Reorganise, simplify and clarify Policy and Bylaw content</b>, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using a goal, focus area, action and rule structure</li> <li>clarifying approach to setting dog access rules</li> <li>clarifying the policy to neuter classified dogs and who can provide behavioural assessments</li> <li>clarifying Auckland-wide dog access rules such as for council carparks and camping grounds, working dogs, dogs in vehicles and private ways</li> <li>removing outdated information in Schedule 2 for example outdated landmarks</li> <li>updating dog access rules on Tūpuna Maunga (ancestral mountains)</li> <li>removing Bylaw content that is covered in the Policy or is outdated.</li> </ul>

22. The proposal was publicly notified for feedback from 20 January until 23 February 2025.
23. Council received feedback from 5,186 people and 30 organisations (5,207 in total)
  - 4,046 on the proposal to limit the number of dogs walked and the general policy and bylaw matters and
  - 3,084 on the proposal to clarify or change regional park dog access rules.

## Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu Analysis and advice

24. A total of **116 people from the Manurewa Local Board area** provided feedback to the proposal.
25. There was **majority support** for proposals to reorganise, simplify and clarify Policy and Bylaw content, and to clarify dog access rules at Ambury Regional Park, **split support** for proposals to clarify dog access rules at Tāwharanui Regional Park, and **majority opposition** for the proposal to limit the number of dogs walked and the remaining proposals to change or clarify dog access rules at other regional parks.

26. Key themes from the Auckland-wide feedback highlighted concerns with limiting the number of dogs and clarifying or changing the dog access rules at most of the regional parks.
27. While some proposals may not be supported, public feedback also seeks alternatives other than the status quo. For example:
  - for Proposal 1: limit to number of dogs walked, of the 66 per cent (2,397) of Auckland-wide feedback opposed to the proposal:
    - six per cent (146) supported a limit of four dogs, with no more than two off-leash
    - five per cent (113) supported a limit of four dogs, with no more than two off-leash unless licence obtained
    - four per cent (100) supported a limit of eight dogs, with no more than four off-leash
    - 638 comments (around 30 per cent) supported introducing a dog walker license for qualified dog walkers.
  - for proposed changes to regional park rules, Auckland-wide individuals who opposed the changes:
    - generally wanted council to provide more dog-friendly or off-leash areas
    - some were not opposing the proposals, but instead expressing the view that the current rules are too restrictive.

**Overview of local board area and Auckland-wide support for proposed changes**

Topic (Proposals P1 -P13)		Local board feedback		Auckland-wide feedback	
		Support	Opposition	Support	Opposition
P1	Limit the number of dogs walked (six on leash, with maximum three of the six off leash at any one time)	32 per cent	65 per cent	33 per cent	66 per cent
P2	Auckland Botanic Gardens	26 per cent	72 per cent	34 per cent	62 per cent
P3	Hunua Ranges Regional Park	11 per cent	50 per cent	33 per cent	56 per cent
P4	Long Bay Regional Park	13 per cent	75 per cent	26 per cent	70 per cent
P5A	Mahurangi Regional Park East	0 per cent	67 per cent	27 per cent	62 per cent
P5B	Mahurangi Regional Park West	0 per cent	67 per cent	28 per cent	60 per cent
P5C	Mahurangi Regional Park Scott Point	0 per cent	67 per cent	29 per cent	61 per cent
P6	Pākiriri Regional Park	25 per cent	75 per cent	15 per cent	81 per cent
P7	Shakespear Regional Park	38 per cent	50 per cent	39 per cent	51 per cent
P8	Tāpapakanga Regional Park	0 per cent	43 per cent	34 per cent	55 per cent
P9	Te Ārai Regional Park	0 per cent	100 per cent	18 per cent	76 per cent
P10	Waitawa Regional Park	14 per cent	71 per cent	30 per cent	61 per cent
P11	Whakanewha Regional Park	25 per cent	50 per cent	35 per cent	51 per cent
P12A	Ambury Regional Park	47 per cent	33 per cent	37 per cent	55 per cent
P12B	Muriwai Regional Park	40 per cent	60 per cent	46 per cent	47 per cent
P12C	Tāwharanui Regional Park	40 per cent	40 per cent	43 per cent	45 per cent
P12D	Wenderholm Regional Park	33 per cent	50 per cent	42 per cent	44 per cent
P13A	Restructure the policy to more clearly show its goal, focus areas, council actions, and rules	81 per cent	11 per cent	71 per cent	17 per cent
P13B	Clarify rule that all dogs classified as menacing must be neutered	87 per cent	7 per cent	81 per cent	13 per cent

Topic (Proposals P1 -P13)	Local board feedback		Auckland-wide feedback	
	Support	Opposition	Support	Opposition
P13C Clarify who can provide behavioural assessments in relation to menacing dog classifications	87 per cent	2 per cent	83 per cent	6 per cent
P13D Clarify what areas in Auckland require a license to keep multiple dogs on a property	83 per cent	7 per cent	74 per cent	17 per cent
P13E Clarify how dog access rules are set	83 per cent	4 per cent	75 per cent	13 per cent
P13F Clarify Auckland-wide dog access rules	78 per cent	11 per cent	76 per cent	17 per cent
P13G Clarify or correct errors in Policy Schedule 2: Dog access rules	79 per cent	6 per cent	67 per cent	12 per cent
P13H Remove outdated information in Policy Schedule 2: Dog access rules	87 per cent	8 per cent	80 per cent	9 per cent
P13I Update dog access rules for Tūpuna Maunga (ancestral mountains)	57 per cent	21 per cent	49 per cent	26 per cent
P13J Remove outdated or duplicate bylaw content	89 per cent	2 per cent	81 per cent	7 per cent

Note: percentages do not add up to 100. For example, 'I don't know' responses are not included in Table.

28. The [proposal](#), proposed [policy](#) and [bylaw](#) can be viewed in the links. A summary of all public feedback is in **Attachment A** and a copy of all public feedback related to the local board area to meet council's statutory requirements is in **Attachment B**. A more user-friendly view that consolidates the comments from all public feedback related to the local board by proposal can be viewed on council's [AKHaveYourSay](#) web page.

### Staff recommend the local board provide its views on public feedback

29. Staff recommend that the local board provide its views on how the Governing Body Panel should address public feedback from people in the local board area to the proposal by resolution, and if it wishes, present those views to the Panel on 23 May 2025.

## Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi Climate impact statement

30. The Dog Policy and Bylaw do not directly address the climate change goals in [Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan](#). For example, the Policy and Bylaw focuses more on keeping dogs as a positive part of the lives of Aucklanders.
31. There are no implications for climate change arising from decisions sought in this report.

## Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

32. The Dog Policy and Bylaw impacts the operations of several council departments, including Animal Management, Biodiversity, Regional Parks and Natural Environment teams. Relevant staff are aware of the impacts of the proposal and their implementation role.

## Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

33. The Dog Policy and Bylaw impact local governance and are of high interest.

34. Views from all local boards on a draft proposal were sought in October 2024 and are summarised in the 3 December 2024 Regulatory and Safety Committee agenda ([Attachment C](#) to Item 11).
35. This report provides an opportunity to give local board views on how the Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel should address public feedback from people in the local board area to the proposal, before a final decision is made.

### Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

36. The Dog Policy and Bylaw support manaakitanga, whanaungatanga and kaitiakitanga in the Independent Māori Statutory Board’s [Māori Plan for Tāmaki Makaurau](#) and the [Schedule of Issues of Significance](#) by providing regulations that help protect people and the environment from harm caused by dogs.
37. Mana whenua and mataawaka were notified of the proposal and given the opportunity to provide feedback through face-to-face meetings, in writing, online and in-person.
38. Six per cent (369) of the public feedback received was from people who identified as Māori. Of that feedback:
  - 74 per cent (166) did not support the proposal to limit the number of dogs that could be walked, with 58 per cent preferring no change to the current rule
  - there was general overall support (more than 50 per cent) to reorganise, simplify and clarify the Policy and Bylaw content, however there was less support (47 per cent) to update dog access rules for Tupuna Maunga (ancestral mountains)
  - there was generally opposition to proposed changes to regional park dog access rules.
39. Ngati Manuhiri Settlement Trust supported the majority of the proposals to simplify and clarify the Policy and Bylaw content and proposed changes to Long Bay, Mahurangi, Pākiri, Shakespear, Tāwharanui, Te Ārai and Wenderholm Regional Parks.

### Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications

40. There are no financial implications arising from decisions sought in this report. Costs associated with the special consultative procedure and Dog Policy and Bylaw implementation will be met within existing budget.

### Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations

41. The following risk has been identified:

If...	Then...	Mitigation
The feedback from the local board area is from a limited number of people.	The feedback may not reflect the views of the whole community.	This risk is mitigated by providing local boards with a summary of all public feedback.

### Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps

42. The Governing Body Dog Policy and Bylaw Panel will consider all local board views and public feedback on the proposal, deliberate and make recommendations to the Governing Body in June 2025. The Governing Body will make a final decision mid-2025.



## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A⇒</a>	Summary of public feedback to the proposed changes to the dog policy and bylaw <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	
<a href="#">B⇒</a>	Public feedback from people in Manurewa Local Board area <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Kylie Hill - Principal Policy Advisor
Authorisers	Lou-Ann Ballantyne - General Manager Governance and Engagement Louise Mason - General Manager Policy Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager



# Manurewa Local Board Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar - April 2025

File No.: CP2025/06654

## Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To present to the Manurewa Local Board the three-month Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar.

## Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. The Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar is a schedule of items that will come before the local board at business meetings and workshops over the next three months. The Governance Forward Work Calendar for the Manurewa Local Board is included in Attachment A.
3. The calendar aims to support local boards' governance role by:
  - i) ensuring advice on agendas and workshop material is driven by local board priorities
  - ii) clarifying what advice is required and when
  - iii) clarifying the rationale for reports.
4. The calendar will be updated every month, be included on the agenda for business meetings and distributed to relevant council staff. It is recognised that at times items will arise that are not programmed. Board members are welcome to discuss changes to the calendar.

## Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) tuhi ā-taipitopito / note the Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar.

## Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
A	Manurewa Local Board Hōtaka Kaupapa / Governance Forward Work Calendar - April 2025	213

## Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Chloe Hill - Democracy Advisor
Authorisers	Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager







## Manurewa Local Board Workshop Records

File No.: CP2025/07001

Item 21

### Te take mō te pūrongo Purpose of the report

1. To note the Manurewa Local Board's records for the workshops held on 27 February, 5, 6 and 13 March 2025.

### Whakarāpopototanga matua Executive summary

2. Under Standing Order 12.1.1 the local board shall receive a record of the general proceedings of each of its local board workshops held over the past month.
3. Resolutions or decisions are not made at workshops as they are solely for the provision of information and discussion.
4. This report attaches the workshop record for the period stated below.

### Ngā tūtohunga Recommendation/s

That the Manurewa Local Board:

- a) tuhi ā-taipitopito / note the Manurewa Local Board workshop records from:
  - i) 27 February 2025
  - ii) 5 March 2025
  - iii) 6 March 2025
  - iv) 13 March 2025.

### Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments

No.	Title	Page
<a href="#">A</a>	27 February 2025: Manurewa Local Board Workshop	217
<a href="#">B</a>	5 March 2025: Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record	223
<a href="#">C</a>	6 March 2025: Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record	227
<a href="#">D</a>	13 March 2025: Manurewa Local Board Workshop Record	233

### Ngā kaihaina Signatories

Authors	Chloe Hill - Democracy Advisor
Authorisers	Manoj Ragupathy - Local Area Manager

















































